

REFERENCES

- Abell, P. I., S. M. Awramik, R. H. Osborne, & S. Tomellini. 1982. Plio-Pleistocene lacustrine stromatolites from Lake Turkana, Kenya: Morphology, stratigraphy and stable isotopes. *Sedimentary Geology* (32):1–26.
- Aharon, Paul. 2000. Microbial processes and products fueled by hydrocarbons at submarine seeps. In Robert Riding, S. M. Awramik, eds., *Microbial Sediments*. Springer. Berlin. p. 270–281.
- Aharon, Paul, & Baoshun Fu. 2000. Microbial sulfate reduction rates and sulfur and oxygen isotope fractionations at oil and gas seeps in deepwater Gulf of Mexico. *Geochimica et Cosmochimica Acta* (64):233–246.
- Aitken, J. D. 1967. Classification and environmental significance of cryptalgal limestones and dolomites, with illustrations from the Cambrian and Ordovician of southwestern Alberta. *Journal of Sedimentary Research* 37:1163–1178.
- Aitken, J. D., & G. M. Narbonne. 1989. Two occurrences of Precambrian thrombolites from the Mackenzie Mountains, northwestern Canada. *Palaios* (4):384–388.
- Allen, M. A., B. A. Neilan, B. P. Burns, L. L. Jahnke, & R. E. Summons. 2010. Lipid biomarkers in Hamelin Pool microbial mats and stromatolites. *Organic Geochemistry* 41(11):1207–1218.
- Allwood, A. C., M. T. Rossing, D. T. Flannery, J. A. Hurowitz, & C. M. Heirwegh. 2018. Reassessing evidence of life in 3,700-million-year-old rocks of Greenland. *Nature* 563:241–244.
- Allwood, A. C., M. R. Walter, B. S. Kamber, C. P. Marshall, & I. W. Burch. 2006. Stromatolite reef from the Early Archaean era of Australia. *Nature* 441:714–718.
- Alpers, C. N., D. K. Nordstrom, & John Spitzley. 2003. Extreme acid mine drainage from a pyritic massive sulfide deposit: The Iron Mountain end member. In J. L. Jambor, D. W. Blowes, & A. I. M. Ritchie, eds., *Environmental Aspects of Mine-Wastes*. Mineralogical Association of Canada, Ottawa. p. 407–430.
- Alt, J. C. 1988. Hydrothermal oxide and nontronite deposits on seamounts in the eastern Pacific. *Marine Geology* 81:227–239.
- Altermann, Wladyslaw. 2001. The oldest fossils of Africa: A brief reappraisal of reports from the Archaean. *Journal of African Earth Sciences* 33:427–436.
- Altermann, Wladyslaw, & J. W. Schopf. 1995. Microfossils from the Neoproterozoic Campbell Group, Griqualand West Sequence of the Transvaal Supergroup, and their paleoenvironmental and evolutionary implications. *Precambrian Research* 75:65–90.
- Amard, Bertrand, & Janine Bertrand-Sarfati. 1997. Microfossils in 2000 Ma old cherty stromatolites of the Franceville group, Gabon. *Precambrian Research* 81:197–221.
- Amato, S. M., C. H. Fazen, T. C. Henry, W. W. K. Mok, M. A. Orman, E. L. Sandvik, K. G. Volzing, & M. P. Brynildsen. 2014. The role of metabolism in bacterial persistence. *Frontiers in Microbiology* 5:70 [doi.org/10.3389/fmicb.2014.00070].
- Amos, C. L., Alessandro Bergamasco, George Umgiesser, Sergio Cappucci, Danielle Cloutier, Lise DeNat, M. R. Flindt, Maurizio Bonardi, & S. Cristante. 2004. The stability of tidal flats in Venice Lagoon: The results of in-situ measurements using two benthic, annular flumes. *Journal of Marine Systems* 51:211–241.
- Andersen, D. T., D. Y. Sumner, I. Hawes, J. Webster-Brown, & C. P. Mckay. 2011. Discovery of large conical stromatolites in Lake Untersee, Antarctica: *Geobiology* (9):280–293.
- Andres, M. S., & R. P. Reid. 2006. Growth morphologies of modern marine stromatolites: A case study from Highborne Cay, Bahamas. *Sedimentary Geology* (185):319–328.
- Aoki, Shogo, Masanori Shimojo, Shuhei Sakata, Shinji Yamamoto, Akira Ishikawa, Takafumi Hirata, & Tsuyoshi Komiya. 2013. Geology, lithostratigraphy and geochemistry of the oldest Eoarchaean BIFs, northern Labrador. *Mineralogical Magazine (Abstract)* 77:601.
- Appel, P. W. U. 1987. Geochemistry of the early Archean Isua iron-formations, West Greenland. In P. W. U. Appel & G. L. LaBerge, eds., *Precambrian Iron-formations*. Theophrastus Publications. Athens. p. 31–67.
- Armbruster, C. R., C. K. Lee, Jessica Parker-Gilham, Jaimee Anda, Xia Aiguo, B. S. Tseng, L. R. Hoffman, Fan Jin, C. S. Harwood, G. C. L. Wong & M. R. Parsek. 2019. Heterogeneity in surface sensing produces a division of labor in *Pseudomonas aeruginosa* populations. *eLife* 2019, 8:e45084 [doi.10.7554/eLife.45084].
- Armitage, D. W., K. L. Gallagher, N. D. Youngblut, D. H. Buckley, & S. H. Zinder. 2012. Millimeter scale patterns of phylogenetic and trait diversity in a salt marsh microbial mat. *Frontiers in Microbiology* 3:293 [doi.org/10.3389/fmicb.2012.00293].
- Arora, M., P. K. Govil, S. N. Charan, B. Uday Raj, C. Manikyamba, A. K. Chatterjee, & S. M. Naqvi. 1995. Geochemistry and origin of Archaean banded iron-formation from the Bababudan schist belt, India. *Economic Geology* 90:2040–2057.
- Arp, Gernot. 2001. Photosynthesis-induced biofilm calcification and calcium concentrations in Phanerozoic oceans. *Science* (292):1701–1704.
- Arp, Gernot, Gert Helms, Klementyna Karlinska, Gabriela Schumann, Andreas Reimer, Joachim Reitner, & Jean Trichet. 2012. Photosynthesis versus exopolymer degradation in the formation of the microbialites on the atoll of Kiritimati, Republic of Kiribati, Central Pacific. *Geomicrobiology Journal* 29:29–65.
- Arp, Gernot, Andreas Reimer, & Joachim Reitner. 1999. Calcification in cyanobacterial biofilms of alkaline salt lakes: *European Journal of Phycology* (34):393–403.
- Arp, Gernot, Andreas Reimer, & Joachim Reitner. 2001. Photosynthesis-induced biofilm calcification

- and calcium concentrations in Phanerozoic oceans. *Science* 292:1071–1074.
- Arp, Gernot, Andreas Reimer, & Joachim Reitner. 2004. Microbialite Formation in Seawater of Increased Alkalinity, Satonda Crater Lake, Indonesia: Reply. *Journal of Sedimentary Research* 74:318–325.
- Ashley, B. E. 1937. Fossil algae from the Kundelungu Series of Northern Rhodesia. *Journal of Geology* 45:332–335.
- Astafieva, M. M. 2013. Prokaryotes in the early Precambrian: Paleontological Journal 47(9):973–976.
- Aubé, Johanne, Pavel Senin, Patricia Bonin, Olivier Pringault, Celine Jeziorski, Olivier Bouichez, Christophe Klopp, Remy Guyoneaud, & Marisol Goni-Urriza. 2020. Meta-omics provides insights into the impact of hydrocarbon contamination on microbial mat functioning. *Microbial Ecology* 80:286–295.
- Aubineau, Jérémie, Abderrazak El Albani, Ernest Chi Fru, Murray Gingras, Yann Batonneau, L. A. Buatois, Claude Geffroy, Jérôme Labanowski, Claude Laforest, Laurent Lemée, M. G. Mángano, Alain Meunier, A.-C. Pierson-Wickmann, Philippe Recourt, Armelle Riboulleau, Alain Trentesaux, & K. O. Konhauser. 2018. Unusual microbial mat-related structural diversity 2.1 billion years ago and implications for the Francevillian biota. *Geobiology* 16:476–497.
- Awramik, S. M. 1991. Archaean and Proterozoic Stromatolites. In Robert Riding, ed., *Calcareous Algae and Stromatolites*. Springer. Berlin. p. 289–304.
- Awramik, S. M., & E. S. Barghoorn. 1977. The Gunflint microbiota. *Precambrian Research* 5(2):121–142.
- Awramik, S. M., & H. P. Buchheim. 2009. A giant, Late Archean lake system: The Meentheena Member (Tumbiana Formation; Fortescue Group), Western Australia. *Precambrian Research* 174:215–240.
- Awramik, S. M., & H. P. Buchheim. 2012. The quest for microbialite analogs to the South Atlantic Pre-Salt carbonate hydrocarbon reservoirs of Africa and South America. *Houston Geological Society Bulletin* (55):21–28.
- Awramik, S. M., & Kathleen Grey. 2005. Stromatolites: Biogenicity, biosignatures, and bioconfusion. *Proceedings of the Society of Photo-optical Instrumentation Engineers* (5906):1–9.
- Awramik, S. M., L. Margulis, & E. S. Barghoorn. 1976. Chapter 4.4. Evolutionary processes in the formation of stromatolites. *Developments in Sedimentology* (20):149–162.
- Awramik, S. M., & Robert Riding. 1988. Role of algal eukaryotes in subtidal columnar stromatolite formation: Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences, USA (85):1327–1329.
- Awramik, S. M., J. W. Schopf, & M. R. Walter. 1983. Filamentous fossil bacteria from the Archean of Western Australia. *Precambrian Research* 174:215–240.
- Awramik, S. M., & James Sprinkle. 1999. Proterozoic stromatolites: The first marine evolutionary biota. *Historical Biology* (13):241–253.
- Ayres, D. E. 1972. Genesis of iron-bearing minerals in banded iron formation mesobands in the Dales Gorge Member, Hamersley Group, Western Australia. *Economic Geology* 67:1214–1233.
- Baas Becking, L. G. M. 1934. *Geobiology*. Stockum. Den Haag. The Netherlands. 263 p.
- Babilonia, Joany, Ana Conesa, Giorgio Cassaburi, Cecile Pereira, A. S. Louyakis, R. P. Reid, & J. S. Foster. 2018. Comparative metagenomics provides insight into the ecosystem functioning of the Shark Bay stromatolites, Western Australia. *Frontiers in Microbiology* 9:1359 [doi.10.3389/fmicb.2018.01359].
- Bailey, J. V., F. A. Corsetti, S. E. Greene, C. H. Crosby, Pengju Liu, & V. J. Orphan. 2013. Filamentous sulfur bacteria preserved in modern and ancient phosphatic sediments: implications for the role of oxygen and bacteria in phosphogenesis. *Geobiology* 11:397–405.
- Bailey, J. V., S. B. Joye, K. M. Kalanetra, B. E. Flood, & F. A. Corsetti. 2007. Evidence of giant sulphur bacteria in Neoproterozoic phosphorites. *Nature* 445:198–201.
- Bailey, J. V., V. J. Orphan, S. B. Joye, & F. A. Corsetti. 2009. Chemotrophic Microbial Mats and Their Potential for Preservation in the Rock Record. *Astrobiology* (9):843–849.
- Bak, Friedhelm, & Norbert Pfennig. 1987. Chemolithotrophic growth of *Desulfovibrio sulfodismutans* sp. nov. by disproportionation of inorganic sulfur compounds. *Archives for Microbiology* 147:184–189.
- Banks, H. P., K. I. M. Chesters, N. F. Hughes, G. A. L. Johnson, H. M. Johnson, & L. R. Moore. 1967. Chapter 1 Thallophyta–1. *Geological Society of London Special Publications* 2:163–180.
- Bargar, K. E. 1978. Geology and thermal history of Mammoth Hot Springs, Yellowstone National Park, Wyoming. *Geological Survey Bulletin* (1444). 55 p.
- Barghoorn, E. S., & J. W. Schopf. 1965. Microorganisms from the late Precambrian of central Australia. *Science* 150:337–339.
- Barghoorn, E. S., & S. A. Tyler. 1965. Microorganisms from the Gunflint Chert. *Science* 147:563–577.
- Barley, M. E., Robert Kerrich, Bryan Krapež, & D. I. Groves. 1998. The 2.72–2.60 Ga bonanza: Metallogenic and environmental consequences of the interaction between mantle plumes, lithospheric tectonics and global cyclicity. *Precambrian Research* 91: 65–90.
- Barlow, E. V., & M. J. van Kranendonk. 2018. Snapshot of an early Paleoproterozoic ecosystem: Two diverse microfossil communities from the Turee Creek Group, Western Australia. *Geobiology* 16:445–479.
- Barlow, E. V., M. J. van Kranendonk, K. E. Yamaguchi, Minoru Ikehara, & Aivo Lepland. 2016. Lithostratigraphic analysis of a new stromatolite-thrombolite reef from across the rise of atmospheric oxygen in the Paleoproterozoic Turee Creek Group, Western Australia. *Geobiology* 14(4):317–343.
- Bar-On, Y. M., Rob Phillips, & Ron Milo. 2018. The biomass distribution on Earth. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences, USA* 115:6506–6511.
- Baross, J. A., & J. W. Deming. 1985. The role of bacteria in the ecology of black-smoker environments. Hydrothermal vent of the Eastern Pacific: An overview. (M. L. Jones, ed.). *Bulletin of the Biological Society of Washington* 6:355–371.

- Bartley, J. K. 1996. Actualistic taphonomy of cyanobacteria: Implications for the Precambrian fossil record. *Palaeos* 11:571–586.
- Basilicci, G., M. V. T. Soares, N. P. Mountney, & Luca Colombero. 2020. Microbial influence on the Accumulation of Precambrian Aeolian Deposits (Neoproterozoic, Venkatpur Sandstone Formation, Southern India): *Precambrian Research* 347:05–854.
- Bates, R. L., & J. A. Jackson. 1987. *Glossary of geology*, 3rd edition, American Geological Institute, Alexandria. 788 p.
- Bateson, M. M., & D. M. Ward. 1988. Photoexcretion and fate of glycolate in a hot spring cyanobacterial mat. *Applied and Environmental Microbiology* 54(7):1738–1743.
- Bau, Michael. 1991. Rare-earth element mobility during hydrothermal and metamorphic fluid-rock interaction and the significance of the oxidation state of europium. *Chemical Geology* 93: 219–230.
- Bau, Michael, & Peter Dulski. 1996. Distribution of yttrium and rare-earth elements in the Penge and Kuruman Iron-Formations, Transvaal Supergroup, South Africa. *Precambrian Research* 7:37–55.
- Bau, Michael, & Peter Möller. 1993. Rare earth element systematics of the chemically precipitated component in Early Precambrian iron-formations and the evolution of the terrestrial atmosphere-hydrosphere-lithosphere system. *Geochimica et Cosmochimica Acta* 57:2239–2249.
- Baud, Aymon, Simonetta Cirilli, & Jean Marcoux. 1997. Biotic response to mass extinction: The lowermost Triassic microbialites. *Facies* (36):238–242.
- Baud, Aymon, Sylvain Richoz, & Sarah Pruss. 2007. The lower Triassic anachronistic carbonate facies in space and time. *Global and Planetary Change* (55):81–89.
- Baumgartner, L. K., Christophe Dupraz, D. H. Buckley, John Spear, N. R. Pace, & P. T. Visscher. 2009. Microbial species richness and metabolic activities in hypersaline microbial mats: Insight into biosignature formation through lithification. *Astrobiology* 9:861–874.
- Baumgartner, L. K., R. P. Reid, Christophe Dupraz, A. W. Decho, D. Buckley, J. R. Spear, K. M. Przekop, & P. T. Visscher. 2006. Sulfate-reducing bacteria in microbial mats: Changing paradigms, new discoveries. *Sedimentary Geology* 185:131–145.
- Baumgartner, L. K., J. R. Spear, D. H. Buckley, N. R. Pace, R. P. Reid, Christophe Dupraz, N. R. Pace, & P. T. Visscher. 2009. Microbial diversity in modern marine stromatolites, Highborne Cay, Bahamas. *Environmental Microbiology* 11:2710–2719.
- Baur, M. E., J. M. Hayes, S. A. Studley, & M. R. Walter. 1985. Millimeter-scale variations of stable isotope abundances in carbonates from banded iron-formations in the Hamersley Group of Western Australia. *Economic Geology* 80:270–282.
- Bayet-Goll, Aram, & Mehdi Daraei. 2020. Palaeoecological, sedimentological and stratigraphical insights into microbially induced sedimentary structures of the lower Cambrian successions of Iran. *Sedimentology* 67(6):3199–3235.
- Bazylinski, D. A., & R. B. Frankel. 2003. Biologically controlled mineralization in prokaryotes. *Reviews in Mineralogy and Geochemistry* 54:217–247.
- Beam, J. P., H. C. Bernstein, Z. J. Jay, M. A. Kozubal, Ryan deM Jennings, S. G. Tringe, & W. P. Inskeep. 2016. Assembly and succession of iron oxide microbial mat communities in acidified geothermal springs. *Frontiers in Microbiology* 7:25 [doi:10.3389/fmicb.2016.00025].
- Beard, B. L., C. M. Johnson, Lea Cox, Henry Sun, K. H. Nealson, & Carmen Aguilar. 1999. Iron isotope biosignatures. *Science* 285:1889–1892.
- Beard, B. L., C. M. Johnson, K. L. Von Damm, & R. L. Poulson. 2003. Iron isotope constraints on Fe cycling and mass balance in oxygenated Earth oceans. *Geology* 31:629–632.
- Bebout, B. M., & Farran Garcia-Piche. 1995. UV B-induced vertical migration of cyanobacteria in a microbial mat. *Applied Environmental Microbiology* 61:4215–4222.
- Becker, R. H., & R. N. Clayton. 1972. Carbon isotopic evidence for the origin of a banded iron-formation in Western Australia. *Geochimica et Cosmochimica Acta* 36:577–595.
- Bekker, Andrey, H. D. Holland, P.-L. Wang, Douglas Rumble III, H. J. Stein, J. L. Hannah, L. L. Coetzee, & N. J. Beukes. 2004. Dating the rise of atmospheric oxygen. *Nature* 427:117–120.
- Bekker, Andrey, J. F. Slack, Noah Planavsky, Bryan Krapež, Axel Hofmann, K. O. Konhauser, & O. J. Rouxel. 2010. Iron formation: The sedimentary product of a complex interplay among mantle, tectonic, oceanic, and biospheric processes. *Economic Geology* 105:467–508.
- Bengtson, Stefan, Birger Rasmussen, Magnus Ivarsson, Janet Muhling, Curt Broman, Federica Marone, Marco Stampanoni, & Andrey Bekker. 2017. Fungus-like mycelial fossils in 2.4-billion-year-old vesicular basalt. *Nature Ecology & Evolution* 1:0141 [doi:10.1038/s41559-017-0141].
- Bennett, A. C., S. K. Murugapiran, & T. L. Hamilton. 2020. Temperature impacts community structure and function of phototrophic Chloroflexi and Cyanobacteria in two alkaline hot springs in Yellowstone National Park. *Environmental Microbiology Reports* 12(5):503–513.
- Benzerara, Karim, & Nicolas Menguy. 2009. Looking for traces of life in minerals. *Comptes Rendus Palevol* 8:617–628 [doi:10.1016/j.crpv.2009.03.006].
- Benzerara, Karim, Ferial Skouri-Panet, Jinhua Li, Céline Féraud, Muriel Guggler, Thierry Laurent, Estelle Couradeau, Marie Ragon, Julie Cosmidis, Nicolas Menguy, Isabelle Margaret-Oliver, Rosaluz Tavera, Purificación Lopez-García, & David Moreira. 2014. Intracellular Ca-carbonate biomineralization is widespread in cyanobacteria. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences, USA* 111(30):10933–10938.
- Beraldi-Campesi, Hugo. 2013. Early life on land and the first terrestrial ecosystems. *Ecological Processes* 2(1):1 [doi.org/10.1186/2192-1709-2-1].
- Berelson, W. M., F. A. Corsetti, C. Pepe-Ranne, D. E. Hammond, W. Beaumont, & J. R. Spear. 2011. Hot spring siliceous stromatolites from Yellowstone

- National Park: Assessing growth rate and laminae formation. *Geobiology* 9:411–424.
- Bergman, Birgitta, Gustaf Sandh, Senjie Lin, John Larsson, & E. J. Carpenter. 2013. *Trichodesmium*: A widespread marine cyanobacterium with unusual nitrogen fixation properties. *FEMS Microbiology Reviews* 37:286–302.
- Bergquist, B. A., & E. A. Boyle. 2006. Iron isotopes in the Amazon River system: Weathering and transport signatures. *Earth and Planetary Science Letters* 248:54–68.
- Berner, R. A. 1969. Goethite stability and the origin of red beds. *Geochimica et Cosmochimica Acta* 33:267–273.
- Bernhard, J. M., V. P. Edgcomb, P. T. Visscher, Anna McIntyre-Wressig, R. E. Summons, M. L. Bouxsein, Leeann Louis & Marleen Jeglinski. 2013. Insights into foraminiferal influences on microfibrils of microbialites at Highborne Cay, Bahamas. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences, USA* 110:9830–9834.
- Bernstein, H. C., J. P. Beam, M. A. Kozubal, R. P. Carlson, & W. P. Inskeep. 2013. In situ analysis of oxygen consumption and diffusive transport in high-temperature acidic iron-oxide microbial mats. *Environmental Microbiology* 15(8):2360–2370.
- Beukes, N. J. 1987. Facies relations, depositional environments and diagenesis in a major early Proterozoic stromatolitic carbonate platform to basinal sequence, Campbellrand Subgroup, Transvaal Supergroup, Southern Africa. *Sedimentary Geology* 54(1–2):1–5, 7, 9–46.
- Beukes, N. J., & Jens Gutzmer. 2008. Origin and paleoenvironmental significance of major iron formations at the Archean-Paleoproterozoic boundary. *Reviews in Economic Geology* 15:5–47.
- Beukes, N. J., & Cornelis Klein. 1990. Geochemistry and sedimentology of a facies transition—from microbanded to granular iron-formation—in the Early Proterozoic Transvaal Supergroup, South Africa. *Precambrian Research* 47:99–139.
- Beukes, N. J., Cornelis Klein, A. J. Kaufman, & J. M. Hayes. 1990. Carbonate petrography, kerogen distribution, and carbon and oxygen isotope variations in an Early Proterozoic transition from limestone to iron-formation deposition: Transvaal Supergroup, South Africa. *Economic Geology* 85:663–690.
- Beukes, N. J., & D. R. Lowe. 1989. Environmental control on diverse stromatolite morphologies in the 3000 Myr Pongola Supergroup, South Africa. *Sedimentology* (36):383–397.
- Bi, Zhen, Deqing Wanyan, Xiang Li, & Yong Huang. 2020. Biological conversion pathways of sulfate reduction ammonium oxidation in anammox consortia. *Frontiers of Environmental Science & Engineering* 14:38 [doi.10.1007/s11783-019-1217-1].
- Biddanda, B. A., A. C. McMillan, S. A. Long, M. J. Snider, & A. D. Weinke. 2015. Seeking sunlight: Rapid phototactic motility of filamentous mat-forming cyanobacteria optimize photosynthesis and enhance carbon burial in Lake Huron's submerged sinkholes. *Frontiers in Microbiology* (6):930 [doi.org/10.3389/fmicb.2015.00930].
- Birgel, Daniel, Volker Thiel, K. U. Hinrichs, Marcus Elvert, K. A. Campbell, Joachim Reitner, J. D. Farmer, & J. Peckmann. 2006. Lipid biomarker patterns of methane-seep microbialites from the Mesozoic convergent margin of California. *Organic Geochemistry* (37)1289–1302.
- Birnbaum, S. J., & J. W. Wireman. 1985. Sulfate-reducing bacteria and silica solubility: A possible mechanism for evaporate diagenesis and silica precipitation in banded iron formations. *Canadian Journal of Earth Sciences* 22:1904–1909.
- Black, Maurice. 1933. The precipitation of calcium carbonate on the Great Bahama Bank. *Geological Magazine* (70):455–466.
- Blokker, Peter, Pim van Bergen, Rich Pancost, M. E. Collinson, J. W. de Leeuw, & J. S. Sinninghe Damsté. 2001. The chemical structure of *Gloeocapsomorpha prisca* microfossils: Implications for their origin. *Geochimica et Cosmochimica Acta* 65:885–900.
- Blumenberg, Martin, Volker Thiel, & Joachim Reitner. 2015. Organic matter preservation in the carbonate matrix of a recent microbial mat: Is there a 'mat seal effect'? *Organic Geochemistry* 87:25–34.
- Bolhuis, Henk, M. S. Cretoiu & L. J. Stal. 2014. Molecular ecology of microbial mats. *FEMS Microbiology Ecology* 90:335–350.
- Bolhuis, Henk, & L. J. Stal. 2011. Analysis of bacterial and archaeal diversity in coastal microbial mats using massive parallel 16S rRNA gene tag sequencing. *ISME Journal* 5:1701–1712.
- Bonilla-Rosso, German, Mariana Peimbert, L. D. Alcaraz, Ismael Hernandez, L. E. Eguarte, Gabriela Olmedo-Alvarez, & Valeria Souza. 2012. Comparative metagenomics of two microbial mats at Cuatro Ciénegas basin II: Community structure and composition in oligotrophic environments. *Astrobiology* 12(7):659–673.
- Bonin, P. C., & V. D. Michotey. 2006. Nitrogen budget in a microbial mat in the Camargue (southern France). *Marine Ecology Progress Series* 322:75–84.
- Bonneville, S. C., Frank Delpomdor, Alain Pr eat, Cl ement Chevalier, Tohru Araki, M. Kazemian, Andrew Steele, Anja Schreiber, Rainer Wirth, & L. G. Benning. 2020. Molecular identification of fungi microfossils in a Neoproterozoic shale rock. *Science Advances* 6:eaax7599 [doi.10.1126/sciadv.aax7599].
- Bornemann, J. G. 1886. Die Versteinerungen des Cambrischen Schichten-Systems der Insel Sardinien nebst vergleichenden Untersuchungen iiber analoge Vorkommnisse aus andern Landern. *Verhandlungen Der Kaiserlich Leopoldinisch-Carolinischen Deutschen Akademie Der Naturforscher* 51:1–147.
- Bornet,  douard, & Charles Flahault. 1886a. Revision des Nostocac es h t rocyst es contenues dans les principaux herbiers de France (quatri me et dernier fragment). *Annales des Sciences Naturelles, Botanique, Septi me (s rie 7):177–262.*
- Bornet,  douard, & Charle Flahault. 1886b. Revision des Nostocac es h t rocyst es contenues dans les principaux herbiers de France. *Annales des Sciences Naturelles, Botanique, Septi me (s rie 3):323–381.*
- Bornet,  douard, & Charles Flahault. 1886c. Revision des Nostocac es h t rocyst es contenues dans les

- principaux herbiers de France (Troisième fragment). *Annales des Sciences Naturelles, Botanique, Septième (série 5)*:51–129.
- Bornet, Édouard, & Charles Flahault. 1888. Note sur deux nouveaux genres d'algues perforantes. *Journal de Botanique Morot* 2:161–165.
- Bosak, Tanja, J. W. M. Bush, M. R. Flynn, Biqing Liang, S. Ono, A. P. Petroff, & M. S. Sim. 2010. Formation and stability of oxygen-rich bubbles that shape photosynthetic mats. *Geobiology* (8):45–55.
- Bosak, Tanja, A. H. Knoll, & A. P. Petroff. 2013. The meaning of stromatolites. *Annual Review of Earth and Planetary Sciences* (41):21–44.
- Bosak, Tanja, Biqing Liang, M. S. Sim, & A. P. Petroff. 2009. Morphological record of oxygenic photosynthesis in conical stromatolites. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences, USA* 106:10939–10943.
- Boström, Kurt, & Lennart Widenfalk. 1984. The origin of iron-rich muds at the Kameni Islands, Santorini, Greece. *Chemical Geology* 42:203–218.
- Bottjer, D. J., & J. W. Hagador. 2007. Mat features in sandstones: Mat growth features. In Juergen Schieber, P. K. Bose, P. G. Eriksson, S. Banjeree, S. Sarkar, W. Altermann, & O. Catuneau, eds., *Atlas of Microbial Mat Features Preserved Within the Clastic Rock Record*. Elsevier. Amsterdam. p. 53–71.
- Bottjer, D. J., J. W. Hagador, & S. O. Dornbos. 2000. The Cambrian substrate revolution. *GSA Today* 10:1–7.
- Bouougri, E. H., & Hubertus Porada. 2012. Wind-induced mat deformation structures in recent tidal flats and sabkhas of SE-Tunisia and their significance for environmental interpretation of fossil structures. *Sedimentary Geology* 263–264:56–66.
- Bouton, Anthony, Emmanuelle Vennin, Christophe Thomazo, Olivier Mathieu, Fabien Garcia, Maxime Jaubert, & P. T. Visscher. 2020. Microbial origin of the organic matter preserved in the Cayo Coco lagoon network, Cuba. *Minerals* 10(2):143 [doi:10.3390/min10020143].
- Bouwer, E. J., H. H. M. Rijnaarts, A. B. Cunningham, & Robin Gerlach. 2000. Biofilms in porous media. In J. D. Bryers, ed., *Biofilms II: Process Analysis and Applications*. Wiley-Liss/Wiley & Sons. New York. p. 123–158.
- Braga, J. C., J. M. Martin, & Robert Riding. 1995. Controls on microbial dome fabric development along a carbonate-siliciclastic shelf-basin transect, Miocene, SE Spain. *Palaios* (10):347–361.
- Braissant, Olivier, Guillaume Cailleau, Christophe Dupraz, & E. P. Verrecchia. 2003. Bacterially Induced mineralization of calcium carbonate in terrestrial environments: The role of exopolysaccharides and amino acids. *Journal of Sedimentary Research* 73(3): 485–490.
- Braissant, Olivier, A. W. Decho, Christophe Dupraz, Christina Glunk, K. M. Przekop, & P. T. Visscher. 2007. Exopolymeric substances of sulfate-reducing bacteria: Interactions with calcium at alkaline pH and implications for formation of carbonate minerals. *Geobiology* 5:401–411.
- Braissant, Olivier, A. W. Decho, K. M. Przekop, K. M. Gallagher, Christina Glunk, Christophe Dupraz, & P. T. Visscher. 2009. Characteristics and turnover of exopolymeric substances (EPS) in a hypersaline microbial mat. *FEMS Microbiology Ecology* 67:293–307.
- Brasier, M. D., O. R. Green, A. P. Jephcoat, A. K. Kleppe, M. J. V. Kranendonk, J. F. Lindsay, Andrew Steele, & N. V. Grassineau. 2002. Questioning the evidence for Earth's oldest fossils. *Nature* 416:76–81.
- Brasier, M. D., O. R. Green, J. F. Lindsay, Nicola McLoughlin, Andrew Steele, & Cris Stoakes. 2005. Critical testing of Earth's oldest putative fossil assemblage from the 3.5 Ga Apex chert, Chinaman Creek, Western Australia. *Precambrian Research* 140:55–102.
- Brasier, M. D., Nicola McLoughlin, O. R. Green, & David Wacey. 2006. A fresh look at the fossil evidence for early Archaean cellular life. *Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society of London B (Biological Sciences)* 361:887–902.
- Brasier, M. D., & David Wacey. 2012. Fossils and astrobiology: new protocols for cell evolution in deep time. *International Journal of Astrobiology* 11:217–228.
- Braterman, P. S., & A. G. Cairns-Smith. 1986. Photoprecipitation and the banded iron-formations: Some quantitative aspects. *Origins of Life and Evolution of Biospheres* 17:221–228.
- Braterman, P. S., A. G. Cairns-Smith, & R. W. Slope. 1983. Photooxidation of hydrated Fe²⁺: Significance for banded iron formations. *Nature* 303:163–164.
- Breitbart, Mya, Ana Hoare, Anthony Nitti, Janet Siefert, Matthew Haynes, Elizabeth Dinsdale, Robert Edwards, Valeria Souza, Forest Rohwer, & David Hollander. 2009. Metagenomic and stable isotopic analyses of modern freshwater microbialites in Cuartito Cienegas, Mexico. *Environmental Microbiology* 11(1):16–34.
- Breitkopf, J. H. 1988. Iron formations related to mafic volcanism and ensialic rifting in the southern margin zone of the Damara orogen, Namibia. *Precambrian Research* 38:111–130.
- Briggs, D. E. G. 2003. The role of decay and mineralization in the preservation of soft-bodied fossils. *Science* 31:275–301.
- Briggs, D. E. G., & Sean McMahon. 2016. The role of experiments in investigating the taphonomy of exceptional preservation. *Palaeontology* 59:1–11.
- Briggs, D. E. G., & R. E. Summons. 2014. Ancient biomolecules: Their origins, fossilization and role in revealing the history of life. *Bioessays* 36(5):482–490.
- Brock, T. D., M. T. Madigan, J. M. Martinko, & Jack Parker. 1994. *Biology of Microorganisms*. Prentice Hall. Englewood Cliffs, NJ. 909 p.
- Brocks, J. J., R. Buick, G. A. Logan, & R. E. Summons. 2003a. Composition and syngeneity of molecular fossils from the 2.78 to 2.45 billion-year-old Mount Bruce Supergroup, Pilbara Craton, Western Australia. *Geochimica et Cosmochimica Acta* 67:4289–4319.
- Brocks, J. J., R. Buick, R. E. Summons, & G. A. Logan. 2003b. A reconstruction of Archean biological diversity based on molecular fossils from the 2.78 to 2.45 billion-year-old Mount Bruce Supergroup, Hamersley Basin, Western Australia. *Geochimica et Cosmochimica Acta* 67:4321–4335.

- Brocks, J. J., G. A. Logan, Roger Buick, & R. E. Summons. 1999. Archean molecular fossils and the early rise of eukaryotes. *Science* 285:1033–1036.
- Brocks, J. J., G. D. Love, R. E. Summons, A. H. Knoll, G. A. Logan, & S. A. Bowden. 2005. Biomarker evidence for green and purple sulphur bacteria in a stratified Palaeoproterozoic sea. *Nature* 437:866–870.
- Brown, D. A., G. A. Gross, & J.A. Sawicki. 1995. A review of the microbial geochemistry of banded-iron formations. *Canadian Mineralogist* 33:1321–1333.
- Brown, M. R. W., D. G. Allison, & Peter Gilbert. 1988. Resistance of bacterial biofilms to antibiotics a growth-rate related effect? *Journal of Antimicrobial Chemotherapy* 22(6):777–780.
- Byers, J. D. 1988. Modeling biofilm accumulation. *In* M. J. Bazi, & J. I. Prosser, eds., *Physiological Models in Microbiology*. Volume 2. CRC Press. Boca Raton. p. 109–144.
- Buatois, L. A., & M. G. Mángano. 2003. Early colonization of the deep sea: Ichnologic evidence of deep-marine benthic ecology from the Early Cambrian of northwest Argentina. *Palaios* 18:572–581.
- Buatois, L. A., M. G. Mángano, E. D. Brussa, J. L. Benedetto, & J. F. Pompei. 2009. The changing face of the deep: Colonization of the Early Ordovician deep-sea floor, Puna, northwest Argentina. *Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology* 280:291–299.
- Buatois, L. A., G. M. Narbonne, M. G. Mángano, N. B. Carmona, & Paul Myrow. 2014. Ediacaran mat-ground ecology persisted into the earliest Cambrian. *Nature Communications* 5:3544 [doi.org/10.1038/ncomms4544].
- Buatois, L. A., R. G. Netto, M. G. Mángano, & N. B. Carmona. 2013. Global deglaciation and the re-appearance of microbial mat-ground-dominated ecosystems in the late Paleozoic of Gondwana. *Geobiology* 11:307–317.
- Buck, S. G. 1980. Stromatolite and Ooid deposits within the fluvial and lacustrine sediments of the Precambrian Ventersdorp Supergroup of South Africa. *Precambrian Research* 12:311–330.
- Buckley, D. H., L. K. Baumgartner, & P. T. Visscher. 2008. Vertical distribution of methane metabolism in microbial mats of the Great Sippewissett Salt Marsh. *Environmental Microbiology* 10:967–977.
- Bühn, B., I. G. Stanistreet, & M. Okrusch. 1992. Late Proterozoic outer shelf manganese and iron deposits at Otjosondou (Namibia) related to the Damaran oceanic opening. *Economic Geology* 87:1393–1411.
- Buick, Roger. 1984. Carbonaceous filaments from North Pole, Western Australia: Are they fossil bacteria in Archean stromatolites? *Precambrian Research* 24:157–172.
- Buick, Roger. 1990. Microfossil recognition in Archean rocks: An appraisal of spheroids and filaments from a 3500 My old chert-barite unit at North Pole, Western Australia. *Palaios* 5:441–459.
- Buick, Roger. 1992. The antiquity of oxygenic photosynthesis: evidence from stromatolites in sulfur-deficient Archean lakes. *Science* 255:74–77.
- Buick, Roger & J. S. R. Dunlop. 1990. Evaporitic sediments of early Archean age from the Warrawoona Group, North Pole, Western Australia. *Sedimentology* 37:247–277.
- Buick, Roger, J. S. R. Dunlop, & D. I. Groves. 1981. Stromatolite recognition in ancient rocks: an appraisal of irregularly laminated structures in an Early Archean chert-barite unit from North Pole, Western Australia. *Alcheringa* 5:161–181.
- Bullen, T. D., A. F. White, C. W. Childs, D. V. Vivit, & M. S. Schulz. 2001. Demonstration of significant abiotic iron isotope fractionation in nature. *Geology* 29:699–702.
- Burkhalter, R. M. 1995. Ooidal ironstones and ferruginous microbialites: Origin and relation to sequence stratigraphy (Aalenian and Bajocian, Swiss Jura Mountains). *Sedimentology* 42:57–74.
- Burne, R. V., & L. S. Moore. 1987. Microbialites: Organosedimentary deposits of benthic microbial communities. *Palaios* 2:241–254.
- Burne, R. V., L. S. Moore, A. G. Christy, Ulrike Troitzsch, P. L. King, A. M. Carnerup, & P. J. Hamilton. 2014. Stevensite in the modern thrombolites of Lake Clifton, Western Australia: A missing link in microbialite mineralization. *Geology* 42:575–578.
- Burrows, E. H., F. W. R. Chaplen, & R. L. Ely. 2011. Effects of selected electron transport chain inhibitors on 24-h hydrogen production by *Synechocystis* sp. PCC 6803. *Bioresources and Technology* 102(3):3062–3070.
- Butler, A. D., J. A. Cunningham, G. E. Budd, & P. C. J. Donoghue. 2015. Experimental taphonomy of *Artemia* reveals the role of endogenous microbes in mediating decay and fossilization. *Proceedings of the Royal Society of London B (Biological Sciences)* 282:20150476 [doi.10.1098/rspb.2015.0476].
- Butterfield, N. J. 2002. *Leandroboilia* guts and the interpretation of three-dimensional structures in Burgess Shale-type fossils. *Paleobiology* 28:155–171.
- Butterfield, N. J., & F. W. Chandler. 1992. Paleoenvironmental distribution of Proterozoic microfossils, with an example from the Agu Bay Formation, Baffin Island. *Palaeontology* 35:943–957.
- Butterfield, N. J., A. H. Knoll, & Keene Swett. 1994. Paleobiology of the Neoproterozoic Svanbergfjellet Formation, Spitsbergen. *Fossils and Strata* 34:1–84.
- Button, A. 1976. Transvaal and Hamersley Basins—review of basin development and mineral deposits. *Minerals Science and Engineering* 8:262–293.
- Butts, S. H. 2014. Silicification. *In* Marc Laflamme, J. D. Schiffbauer, & S. A. F. Darroch, eds., *Reading and Writing of the Fossil Record: Preservation Pathways to Exceptional Fossilization*. The Paleontological Society Papers, Volume 20. p. 15–33.
- Byerly, G. R., D. R. Lower, & M. M. Walsh. 1986. Stromatolites from the 3,300–3,500-Myr Swaziland Supergroup, Barberton Mountain Land, South Africa. *Nature* 319:489–491.
- Cairns-Smith, A. G. 1978. Precambrian solution photochemistry, inverse segregation, and banded iron formations. *Nature* 76:807–808.
- Callefo, Flavia, Fresia Ricardi-Branco, G. A. Hartmann, Douglas Galante, Fabio Rodrigues, L. M. Cerqueira Peres, Elder Yokoyama, V. C. Teixeira, Nora Noffke, D. M. Bower, E. S. Bullock, A. H. Braga, J. A. H.

- Coaquirs, & M. A. Fernandes. 2019. Evaluating iron as a biomarker of rhythmites: An example from the last Paleozoic ice age of Gondwana. *Sedimentary Geology* 383:1–15.
- Callow, R. H. T., & M. D. Brasier. 2009. Remarkable preservation of microbial mats in Neoproterozoic siliciclastic settings: Implications for Ediacaran taphonomic models. *Earth-Science Reviews* 96:207–219.
- Calner, Mikael, & M. E. Eriksson. 2012. The record of microbially induced sedimentary structures (MISS) in the Swedish Paleozoic. *In* Nora Noffke & Henry Chafetz, eds., *Microbial Mats in Siliciclastic Depositional Systems Through Time: SEPM Special Publication* 101:29–35.
- Camoin, G. F., Pascale Gautret, L. F. Montaggioni, & Guy Cabioch. 1999. Nature and environmental significance of microbialites in Quaternary reefs: The Tahiti paradox. *Sedimentary Geology* (126):271–304.
- Campbell, K. A., J. D. Farmer, & D. Des Marais. 2002. Ancient hydrocarbon seeps from the Mesozoic convergent margin of California: Carbonate geochemistry, fluids and palaeoenvironments. *Geofluids* (2):63–94.
- Campbell, Matthew, Kliti Grice, P. T. Visscher, Therese Morris, H. L. Wong, R. A. White, B. P. Burns, & M. J. C. Coolen. 2020. Functional gene expression in Shark Bay hypersaline microbial mats: Adaptive responses. *Frontiers in Microbiology* 11:2741 [doi.10.3389/fmicb.2020.560336].
- Canfield, D. E. 1998. A new model for Proterozoic ocean chemistry. *Nature* 396:450–453.
- Canfield, D. E. 2001. Biogeochemistry of sulfur isotopes. *Reviews in Mineralogy and Geochemistry* 4:607–36.
- Canfield, D. E. 2005. The early history of atmospheric oxygen: Homage to Robert Garrels. *The Annual Review of Earth and Planetary Sciences* 33:1–36.
- Canfield, D. E., & D. J. De Marais. 1991. Aerobic sulfate reduction in microbial mats. *Science* 251:1471–1473.
- Canfield, D. E., & D. J. Des Marais. 1993. Biogeochemical cycles of carbon, sulphur, and free oxygen in a microbial mat. *Geochimica et Cosmochimica Acta* 57:3971–3984.
- Canfield, D. E., K. S. Habicht, & B. Thamdrup. 2000. The Archean sulfur cycle and the early history of atmospheric oxygen. *Science* 288:658–61.
- Canfield, D. E., & Rob Raiswell. 1991. Carbonate precipitation and dissolution, its relevance to fossil preservation. *In* P. A. Allison, & D. E. G. Briggs, eds., *Taphonomy: Releasing the Data Locked in the Fossil Record, Topics in Geobiology*. Vol. 9. Plenum Press, New York. p. 411–453.
- Canfield, D. E., & Rob Raiswell. 1999. The evolution of the sulfur cycle. *American Journal of Science* 299:697–723.
- Cao, Ruiji, Xunlai Yuan, & Shuhai Xiao. 2001. On morphogenesis of *Conophyton* stromatolites. *Acta Palaeontologica Polonica* 40:318–329.
- Cardoso, D. C., Anna Sandionigi, M. S. Cretoiu, Maurizio Casiraghi, L. J. Stal & Henk Bolhuis. 2017. Comparison of the active and resident community of a coastal microbial mat. *Scientific Reports* 7:2969 [doi.10.1038/s41598-017-03095-z].
- Carmona, N. B., J. J. Ponce, Andreas Wetzel, C. A. Bournod, & D. G. Cuadrado. 2012. Microbially induced sedimentary structures in Neogene tidal flats from Argentina: Palaeoenvironmental, stratigraphic and taphonomic implications. *Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology* 353:1–9.
- Casanova, Joel. 1994. Stromatolites from the East African Rift: A synopsis. *In* Janine Bertrand-Sarfati & C. L. Monty, eds., *Phanerozoic stromatolites II*. Springer, Berlin. p. 193–226.
- Castellani, Christopher, Andreas Maas, M. E. Eriksson, J. T. Haug, Joachim Haug, & Dieter Waloszek. 2018. First record of Cyanobacteria in Cambrian Orsten deposits of Sweden. *Palaeontology* 61:855–880.
- Castenholz, R. W. 2001. Phylum BX. Cyanobacteria. *In* D. R. Boone, R. W. Castenholz, & G. M. Garrity, eds., *Bergey's Manual of Systematic Bacteriology*. Volume 1. Springer New York. p. 473–599.
- Caumette, Pierre. 1993. Ecology and physiology of phototrophic bacteria and sulfate-reducing bacteria in marine sediments. *Experientia* 49:473–481.
- Censi, Paolo, Marianna Cangemi, Lorenzo Brusca, Paolo Madonna, Filippo Saiano, & Pierpaolo Zuddas. 2015. The behavior of Rare-Earth Elements, Zr and Hf during biologically-mediated deposition of silica-stromatolites and carbonate-rich microbial mats. *Gondwana Research* 27(1):209–215.
- Chafetz, H. S. 1986. Marine peloids: A product of bacterially induced precipitation of calcite. *Journal of Sedimentary Research* 56(6):812–817.
- Chafetz, H. S., P. F. Rush, & N. M. Utech. 1991. Microenvironmental controls on mineralogy and habit of CaCO₃ precipitates: An example from an active travertine system. *Sedimentology* 1991 38:107–126.
- Chagas, A. A. P., G. E. Webb, R. V. Burne, & Gordon Southam. 2016. Modern lacustrine microbialites: Towards a synthesis of aqueous and carbonate geochemistry and mineralogy. *Earth-Science Reviews* 162:338–363.
- Chan, C. S., David Emerson, & G. W. Luther, III. 2016. The role of microaerophilic Fe-oxidizing micro-organisms in producing banded iron formations. *Geobiology* 14:509–528.
- Chan, C. S., S. C. Fakra, David Emerson, E. J. Fleming, & K. J. Edwards. 2011. Lithotrophic iron-oxidizing bacteria produce organic stalks to control mineral growth: implications for biosignature formation. *The ISME Journal* 5:717–727.
- Chan, C. S., S. M. McAllister, A. H. Laevitt, B. T. Clazer, S. T. Krepski, & David Emerson. 2016. The architecture of iron microbial mats reflects the adaptation of chemolithotrophic iron oxidation in freshwater and marine environments. *Frontiers in Microbiology* 9:796 [doi.10.3389/fmicb.2016.00796].
- Chang, S. B. R., & J. L. Kirschvink. 1989. Magnetofossils, the magnetization of sediments, and the evolution of magnetite biomineralization. *Annual Review of Earth and Planetary Sciences* 17:169–195.
- Chang, S. B. R., J. F. Stolz, J. L. Kirschvink, & S. M. Awramik. 1989. Biogenic magnetite in stromatolites. II. Occurrence in ancient sedimentary environments. *Precambrian Research* 43:305–315.

- Chen, Menge, & Kuiwu Liu. 1986. The geological significance of newly discovered microfossils from the upper Sinian (Doushantuo age) phosphorites. *Scientia Geologica Sinica* 1:46–53.
- Chen, Zhe, Chuanming Zhou, Mike Meyer, Ke Xiang, J.D. Schiffbauer, Xunlai Yuan, & Shuhai Xiao. 2013. Trace fossil evidence for Ediacaran bilaterian animals with complex behaviors. *Precambrian Research* 224:690–701.
- Cheney, E. S. 1996. Sequence stratigraphy and plate tectonic significance of the Transvaal succession of southern Africa and its equivalent in Western Australia. *Precambrian Research* 79:3–24.
- Chiang, Wen-Chi, Martin Nilsson, P. Ø. Jensen, Niels Hoiby, T. E. Nielsen, Michael Givskov, & Tim Tolker-Nielsen. 2013. Extracellular DNA shields against aminoglycosides in *Pseudomonas aeruginosa* biofilms. *Antimicrobial Agents and Chemotherapy* 57(5):2352–2361.
- Chi Fru, Ernest, Magnus Ivarsson, S. P. Kiliyas, Stefan Bengtsson, Veneta Belivanova, Federica Marone, Danielle Fortin, Curt Broman, & Marco Stamparoni. 2013. Fossilized iron bacteria reveal a pathway to the biological origin of banded iron formation. *Nature Communications* 4:2050 [doi.10.1038/ncomms3050].
- Chisholm, S. W., S. L. Frankel, Ralf Goericke, R. J. Olson, Brian Palenik, J. B. Waterbury, Lisa West-Johnsrud, & E. R. Zettler. 1992. *Prochlorococcus marinus* nov. gen. nov. sp.: An oxyphototrophic marine prokaryote containing divinyl chlorophyll a and b. *Archives of Microbiology* 157:297–300.
- Chivas, A. R., Thomas Torgersen, & H. A. Polach. 1990. Growth rates and Holocene development of stromatolites from Shark Bay, Western Australia. *Australian Journal of Earth Sciences* (37):113–121.
- Chu, Daoliang, Jinnan Tong, Haijun Song, M. J. Benton, D. J. Bottjer, Huyue Song, & Li Tian. 2015. Early Triassic wrinkle structures on land: Stressed environments and oases for life. *Scientific Reports* 5:10109 [doi.org/10.1038/srep10109].
- Ciobotă, Valerian, Walid Salama, Nicolae Tarcea, Petra Rösch, Mourrada El Aref, Reinhard Gaupp, & Jürgen Popp. 2011. Identification of minerals and organic materials in Middle Eocene ironstones from the Bahariya Depression in the Western Desert of Egypt by means of micro-Raman spectroscopy. *Journal of Raman Spectroscopy* 43:405–410.
- Cloud, P. E. 1965. Significance of Gunflint (Precambrian) microflora: Photosynthetic oxygen may have had important local effects before becoming a major atmospheric gas. *Science* 148:27–35.
- Cloud, P. E. 1973. Paleocological significance of banded iron-formation. *Economic Geology* 68:1135–1143.
- Cloud, P. E., G. R. Licari, L. A. Wright, & B. W. Troxel. 1969. Proterozoic eucaryotes from eastern California. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences, USA* 623–630.
- Cloud, P. E., & Karen Morrison. 1979. On microbial contaminants, micropseudofossils, and the oldest records of life. *Precambrian Research* 9:81–91.
- Cloud, P. E., & M. A. Semikhatov. 1969. Proterozoic stromatolite zonation. *American Journal of Science* (267):1017–1061.
- Coates, J. D., D. J. Ellis, C. V. Gaw, & D. R. Lovley. 1999. *Geothrix fermentans* gen. nov., sp. nov., a novel Fe(III)-reducing bacterium from a hydrocarbon-contaminated aquifer. *International Journal Systematic and Evolutionary Microbiology* 49:1615–1622.
- Cocherie, Alain, J. Y. Calvez, & E. Oudin-Dunlop. 1994. Hydrothermal activity as recorded by Red Sea sediments: Sr-Nd isotopes and REE signatures. *Marine Geology* 118:291–302.
- Cockell, C. S., & Aude Herrera. 2008. Why are some microorganisms boring? *Trends in Microbiology* 16:101–106.
- Coffey, J. M., D. T. Flannery, M. R. Walter, & S. C. George. 2013. Sedimentology, stratigraphy and geochemistry of a stromatolite biofacies in the 2.72 Ga Tumbiana Formation, Fortescue Group, Western Australia. *Precambrian Research* 236:282–296.
- Cohen, Yehuda. 2002. Bioremediation of oil by marine microbial mats. *International Microbiology* 5: 189–193.
- Cohen, Yehuda, & Eugene Rosenberg. 1989. Microbial mats: Physiological ecology of benthic microbial communities. *American Society for Microbiology*. Washington. 494 p.
- Cohn, Ferdinand. 1870. Über den Brunnenfaden (*Crenothrix polyspora*) mit Bemerkungen über die mikroskopische analyse des Brunnenwassers. *Beiträge zur Biologie der Pflanzen*, Heft 1:108–131.
- Cohn, Ferdinand. 1872. Untersuchungen über Bakterien. *Beiträge zur Biologie der Pflanzen*, Heft 2: 127–224.
- Coleman, M. L., D. B. Hedrick, D. R. Lovley, D. C. White, & Kenneth Pye. 1993. Reduction of Fe(III) in sediments by sulphate-reducing bacteria. *Nature* 361:436–438.
- Condie, K. C. 1998. Episodic continental growth and supercontinents: A mantle avalanche connection? *Earth and Planetary Science Letters* 163:97–108.
- Condie, K. C. 2002. Continental growth during a 1.9-Ga superplume event. *Journal of Geodynamics* 34:249–264.
- Conley, D. J., P. J. Frings, Guillaume Fontorbe, Wim Clymans, Johanna Stadmark, K. R. Hendry, A. O. Marron, & C. L. De La Roch. 2017. Biosilicification drives a decline of dissolved Si in the oceans through geologic time. *Frontiers in Marine Science* 4:397 [doi.10.3389/fmars.2017.00397].
- Consalvey, Mireille, B. Jesus, R. G. Perkins, Vanda Brotas, G. J. C. Underwood, & D. M. Paterson. 2004. Monitoring migration and measuring biomass in benthic biofilms: The effects of dark/far-red adaptation and vertical migration on fluorescence measurements. *Photosynthesis Research* 81:91–101.
- Corriveau, L., & P. G. Spry. 2014. Metamorphosed hydrothermal ore deposits. In S. D. Scott, ed., *Geochemistry of Mineral Resources*. Treatise on Geochemistry, 2nd Edition. Vol. 13. Elsevier. New York. p. 175–194.
- Corsetti, F. A., & M. C. Storrie-Lombardi. 2003. Lossless compression of stromatolite images: A biogenicity index? *Astrobiology* 3:649–655.

- Cosmidis, Julie, Karim Benzerara, Emmanuel Gheerbrant, Imène Estève, Baadi Bouya, & Mbarek Amaghaz. 2013. Nanometer-scale characterization of exceptionally preserved bacterial fossils in Paleocene phosphorites from Ouled Abdoun (Morocco). *Geobiology* 11:139–153.
- Costerton, J. W., Zbigniew Lewandowski, D. E. Caldwell, D. R. Korber, & H. M. Lappin-Scott. 1995. Microbial biofilms. *Annual Review of Microbiology* 49(1):711–745.
- Costerton, J. W., P. S. Stewart, & E. P. Greenberg. 1999. Bacterial biofilms: A common cause of persistent infections. *Science* 284(5418):1318–1322.
- Costerton, J. W., & Paul Stoodley. 2003. Microbial biofilms: Protective niches in ancient and modern geomicrobiology. In W. E. Krumbein, D. M. Paterson, & G. A. Zavarzin, eds., *Fossil and Recent Biofilms: A Natural History of Life on Earth*. Kluwer. Dordrecht. p. 15–21.
- Corkeron, Maree, G. E. Webb, Joshua Moulds, & Kathleen Grey. 2012. Discriminating stromatolite formation modes using rare earth element geochemistry: Trapping and binding versus in situ precipitation of stromatolites from the Neoproterozoic Bitter Springs Formation, Northern Territory, Australia. *Precambrian Research* (212–213):194–206.
- Couradeau, Estelle, Karim Benzerara, Emmanuelle Gerard, David Moreira, Sylvain Bernard, G. E. Brown Jr., & Purificación López-García. 2012. An early-branching microbialite cyanobacterium forms intracellular carbonate. *Science* 336:459–462.
- Craddock, P. R., & Nicolas Dauphas. 2011. Iron and carbon isotope evidence for microbial iron respiration throughout the Archean. *Earth and Planetary Science Letters* 303:121–132.
- Crépeau, Valentin, M-A. Cambon Bonavita, Françoise Lesongeur, Henintsoa Randrianalivo, Pierre-Marie Sarradin, Jozée Sarrazin, & Anne Godfroy. 2011. Diversity and function in microbial mats from the Lucky Strike hydrothermal vent field. *FEMS Microbiology Ecology* 76:524–540.
- Croal, L. R., C. M. Johnson, B. L. Beard, & D. K. Newman. 2004. Iron isotope fractionation by Fe(II)-oxidizing photoautotrophic bacteria. *Geochimica et Cosmochimica Acta* 68:1227–1242.
- Croft, W. N., & E. A. George. 1959. Blue-green algae from the Middle Devonian of Rhynie, Aberdeenshire. *Bulletin of the British Museum (Natural History)*. *Geology Series* 3:341–353.
- Crosby, C. H., J. V. Bailey, & Mukund Sharma. 2014. Fossil evidence of iron-oxidizing chemolithotrophy linked to phosphogenesis in the wake of the Great Oxidation Event. *Geology* 42:1015–1018.
- Crosby, H. A., C. M. Johnson, B. L. Beard, & E. E. Roden. 2007. The mechanisms of iron isotope fractionation produced during dissimilatory Fe(III) reduction by *Shewanella putrefaciens* and *Geobacter sulfurreducens*. *Geobiology* 5:169–189.
- Crosby, H. A., C. M. Johnson, E. E. Roden, & B. L. Beard. 2005. Fe(II)-Fe(III) electron atom exchange as a mechanism for Fe isotope fractionation during dissimilatory iron oxide reduction. *Environmental Science and Technology* 39:6698–6704.
- Crowe, S. A. J., C. Katsev, S. Magen, A. H. O'Neill, A. H. Sturm, D. E. Canfield, G. D. Haffner, A. Mucci, B. Sundby, & D. A. Fowle. 2008. Photoferrotrophs thrive in an Archean ocean analogue. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences, USA* 105:15937–15943.
- Crowe, S. A., A. H. O'Neill, S. Katsev, P. Hehanussa, G. D. Haffner, B. Sundby, A. Mucci, & D. A. Fowl. 2008. The biogeochemistry of tropical lakes: A case study from Lake Matano, Indonesia. *Limnology and Oceanography* 53:319–331.
- Cuadrado, D. G. 2020. Geobiological model to ripple genesis and preservation in a heterolithic sedimentary sequence in a supratidal area. *Sedimentology* 67:2747–2763.
- Cuadrado, D. G., N. B. Carmona, & Constanza Bournod. 2011. Biostabilization of sediments by microbial mats in a temperate siliciclastic tidal flat, Bahía Blanca estuary (Argentina). *Sedimentary Geology* 237:95–101.
- Cuadrado, D. G., & Jerónimo Pan. 2018. Field observations on the evolution of reticulate patterns in microbial mats in a modern siliciclastic coastal environment. *Journal of Sedimentary Research* 88:24–37.
- Cuadrado, D. G., Jerónimo Pan, E. A. Gómez, & Lucía Maisano. 2015. Deformed microbial mat structures in a semiarid temperate coastal setting. *Sedimentary Geology* 325:106–118.
- Cuadrado, D. G., G. M. E. Perillo, & A. J. Vitale. 2014. Modern microbial mats in siliciclastic tidal flats: Evolution, structure and role in hydrodynamics. *Marine Geology* 352(11):367–380.
- Cunningham, J. A., C.-W. Thomas, S. Bengtson, F. Marone, M. Campanoni, F. R. Turner, J. V. Bailey, R. A. Raff, E. C. Raff, & P. C. J. Donoghue. 2012. Experimental taphonomy of giant sulphur bacteria: Implications for the interpretation of the embryo-like Ediacaran Doushantuo fossils. *Proceedings of the Royal Society of London B (Biological Sciences)* 279:1857–1864.
- Cypionka, Heribert, Friedrich Widdel, & Norbert Pfennig. 1985. Survival of sulfate-reducing bacteria after oxygen stress, and growth in sulfate-free oxygen-sulfide gradients. *FEMS Microbiology Ecology* 27:189–193.
- Czaja, A. D., C. M. Johnson, B. L. Beard, J. L. Eigenbrode, K. H. Freeman, & K. E. Yamaguchi. 2010. Iron and carbon isotope evidence for ecosystem and environmental diversity in the ~2.7 to 2.5 Ga Hamersley Province, Western Australia. *Earth and Planetary Science Letters* 292:170–180.
- Czaja, A. D., C. M. Johnson, B. L. Beard, E. E. Roden, W. Li, & S. Moorbath. 2013. Biological Fe oxidation controlled deposition of banded iron formation in the ca. 3770 Ma Isua Supracrustal Belt (West Greenland). *Earth Planetary Science Letters* 363:192–203.
- Czaja, A. D., C. M. Johnson, K. E. Yamaguchi, & B. L. Beard. 2012. Comment on 'Abiotic pyrite formation produces a large Fe isotope fractionation'. *Science* 335(6068):538.
- Daddi Oubekka, S., R. Briandet, M. P. Fontaine-Aupart, & Karine Steenkeste. 2012. Correlative time-resolved fluorescence microscopy to assess antibiotic

- diffusion-reaction in biofilms. *Antimicrobial Agents and Chemotherapy* 56(6):3349–3358.
- Dahanayake, Kapila. 1977. Classification of oncoids from the upper Jurassic carbonates of the French Jura. *Sedimentary Geology* (18):337–353.
- Dai, Y. D., H. M. Song, & J. Y. Shen. 2004. Fossil bacteria in Xuanlong iron ore deposits of Hebei Province. *Science in China Series D (Earth Sciences)* 47:347–356.
- Darroch, S. A. F., Marc LaFlamme, J. D. Schiffbauer, & D. E. G. Briggs. 2012. Experimental formation of a microbial death masks. *Palaios* 27:293–303.
- Davies, D. G., M. R. Parsek, J. P. Pearson, B. H. Iglewski, J. W. Costerton, & E. P. Greenberg. 1998. The involvement of cell-to-cell signals in the development of a bacterial biofilm. *Science* 280: 295–297.
- Davies, N. S., A. G. Liu, M. R. Gibling, & R. F. Miller. 2016. Resolving MISS conceptions and misconceptions: A geological approach to sedimentary surface textures generated by microbial and abiotic processes. *Earth-Science Reviews* 154:210–246.
- Dauphas, Nicolas, N. L. Cates, S. J. Mojzsis, & Vincent Busigny. 2007. Identification of chemical sedimentary protoliths using iron isotopes in the >3750 Ma Nuvvuagittuq supracrustal belt, Canada. *Earth and Planetary Science Letters* 254:357–376.
- Dauphas, Nicolas, M. van Zuilen, M. Wadhwa, A. M. Davis, B. Marty, & P. E. Janne. 2004. Clues from Fe isotope variations on the origin of Early Archean BIFs from Greenland. *Science* 306:2077–2080.
- De Carlo, E. H., & W. J. Green. 2002. Rare earth elements in the water column of Lake Vanda, McMurdo Dry Valleys, Antarctica. *et Cosmochimica Acta* 66:1323–1333.
- Decho, A. W. 1990. Microbial exopolymer secretions in ocean environments: their role(s) in food webs and marine processes. *Oceanography Marine Biology Annual Reviews* 28:73–153.
- Decho, A. W. 1994. Exopolymers in microbial mats: Assessing their adaptive roles. *In* L. J. Stal & Pierre Caumette, eds., *Microbial Mats: Structure, Development and Environmental Significance*. NATO ASI Series G35:215–219.
- Decho, A. W. 2010. Overview of biopolymer-induced mineralization: What goes on in biofilms? *Ecological Engineering* 36(2):137–144.
- Decho, A. W. 2015. Localization of quorum sensing by extracellular polymeric substances (EPS): Considerations of in situ signaling. *In* S. J. Hagen, ed., *The Physical Basis of Bacterial Quorum Communication*. Biomedical Engineering book series. Springer. New York. p. 105–121.
- Decho, A. W., & Tony Gutierrez. 2017. Microbial extracellular polymeric substances (EPSs) in ocean systems. *Frontiers of Microbiology* 8:922 [doi.10.3389/fmicb.2017.00922].
- Decho A. W., Tomohiro Kawaguchi, M. A. Allison, E. M. Louchard, R. P. Reid, F. C. Stephens, K. J. Voss, R. A. Wheatcroft, & B. B. Taylor. 2003. Sediment properties influencing upwelling spectral reflectance signatures: The “biofilm gel effect.” *Limnology and Oceanography* 48:431–443.
- Decho, A. W., R. S. Norman, & P. T. Visscher. 2010. Quorum sensing in natural environments: Emerging views from microbial mats. *Trends in Microbiology* 18:73–80.
- Decho, A. W., P. T. Visscher, & R. P. Reid. 2005. Production and cycling of natural microbial exopolymers (EPS) within a marine stromatolite. *Paleogeography, Paleoclimatology, Paleocology* 219:71–86.
- Decker, K. L. M., C. S. Potter, B. M. Bebout, D. J. Des Marais, Scott Carpenter, Mykell Discipulo, T. M. Hoehler, S. R. Miller, Bo Thamdrup, K. M. Turk, & P. T. Visscher. 2005. Mathematical simulation of the diel O₂, S, and C biogeochemistry of a hypersaline mat. *FEMS Microbiology Ecology* 52:377–395.
- Dekov, V. M., Sven Petersen, C.-D. Garbe-Schonberg, G. D. Kamenov, Mirjam Perner, Erno Kuzmann, & Mark Schmidt. 2010. Fe-Si-oxyhydroxide deposits at a slow-spreading centre with thickened oceanic crust: The Lilliput hydrothermal field (9°33′S, Mid-Atlantic Ridge). *Chemical Geology* 278:186–200.
- Delvinge, C., D. Cardinal, A. Hofmann, & L. André. 2012. Stratigraphic changes of Ge/Si, REE+Y and silicon isotopes as insights into the deposition of a Mesoarchean banded iron formation. *Earth and Planetary Science Letters* 355–356:109–118.
- Demoulin, C. F., Y. J. Lara, Luc Cornet, Camille François, Denis Baurain, Annick Wilmotte, & E. J. Javaux. 2019. Cyanobacteria evolution: Insight from the fossil record. *Free Radical Biology and Medicine* 140:206–223.
- Derenne, Sylvie, Peter Metzger, Claude Largeau, P. E. van Bergen, J. P. Gatellier, J. S. Sinninghe Damsté, J. W. de Leeuw, & Claire Berkaloff. 1991. Similar morphological and chemical variations of *Gloeocapsomorpha prisca* in Ordovician sediments and cultured *Botryococcus braunii* as a response to changes in salinity. *Organic Geochemistry* 19:299–313.
- Des Marais, D. J. 1995. The biogeochemistry of hypersaline microbial mats. *In* J.G. Jones, ed., *Advances in Microbial Ecology*, vol 14. Springer. Boston. p. 251–274.
- Des Marais, D. J. 2003. Biogeochemistry of hypersaline microbial mats illustrates the dynamics of modern microbial ecosystems and the early evolution of the biosphere. *Biological Bulletin* 204:160–167.
- Des Marais, D. J., & D. E. Canfield. 1994. The carbon isotope biogeochemistry of microbial mats. *Microbial Mats*. NATO ASI (Series G)35:289–298.
- Desnues, Christelle, V. D. Michotey, Andrea Wieland, Cui Zhizang, Aude Fourçans, Robert Duran, & P. C. Bonin. 2007. Seasonal and diel distribution of denitrifying and bacterial communities in a hypersaline mat (Camargue, France). *Water Research* 41(15):3407–3419.
- Desnues, Christelle, Beltran Rodriguez-Brito, Steve Rayhawk, Scott Kelly, Tuong Tran, Matthew Haynes, Mike Furlan, Linda Wegley, Betty Chau, Yijun Ruan, F. E. Angly, R. A. Edwards, Linlin Li, Rebecca Vega-Thurber, R. P. Reid, Janet Siefert, Valeria Souza, D. L. Valentine, B. K. Swan, Mya Breitbart, & Forest Rohwer. 2008. Biodiversity and biogeography of phages in modern stromatolites and thrombolites. *Nature* 452:340–343.

- De Wit, Rutger, & Hans van Gernerden. 1987. Chemolithotrophic growth of the phototrophic sulfur bacterium *Thiocapsa roseopersicina*. FEMS Microbiology Ecology 3(2):117–126.
- De Wit, Rutger, H.M. Jonkers, F. P. van den Ende, & Hans van Gernerden. 1989. In situ fluctuations of oxygen and sulphide in marine microbial sediment ecosystems. Netherlands Journal of Sea Research 23(3):271–281.
- De Zwart, J. M. M., & J. G. Kuenen. 1997. Aerobic conversion of dimethyl sulfide and hydrogen sulfide by *Methylophaga sulfidovorans*: Implications for modeling DMS conversion in a microbial mat. FEMS Microbiology Ecology 22(2):155–165.
- Diaz, Carolina, M. C. Cortizo, P. L. Scilardi, S. G. Gomez de Saravia, M. A. Fernandez, & Lorenze de Mele. 2007. Influence of the nano-structure of the surface on bacterial adhesion. Materials Research 10(1):11–14.
- Díaz, M. R., G. P. Eberli, Patricia Blackwelder, Brian Phillips, & P. K. Swart. 2017. Microbially mediated organomineralization in the formation of ooids. Geology 45(9):771–774.
- Dick, G. J., S. L. Grim, & J. M. Klatt. 2018. Controls On O₂ Production In Cyanobacterial Mats And Implications For Earth's Oxygenation. Annual Review Of Earth And Planetary Sciences 46(1):123–147.
- Didyk, B. M., B. R. T. Simoneit, S. C. Brassell, & Geoffrey Eglington. 1978. Organic geochemical indicators of paleoenvironmental conditions of sedimentation Nature 272:216–222.
- Dill, R. F., E. A. Shinn, A. T. Jones, K. M. Kelly, & R. P. Steinen. 1986. Giant subtidal stromatolites forming in normal salinity waters. Nature (324):55.
- Dilling, Waltraud, & Heribert Cypionka. 1990. Aerobic respiration in sulfate-reducing bacteria. FEMS Microbiology Letters 71:123–128.
- Dillon, M. L., Ian Hawes, A. D. Jungblut, T. J. Mackey, J. A. Eisen, P. T. Doran, & D. Y. Sumner. 2020. Environmental control on the distribution of metabolic strategies of benthic microbial mats in Lake Fryxell, Antarctica. PLOS One 15(4):e0231053 [doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0231053].
- Djokic, Tara, M. J. van Kranendonk, K. A. Campbell, M. R. Walter, & C. R. Ward. 2017. Earliest signs of life on land preserved in ca. 3.5 Ga hot spring deposits. Nature Communications 8:15263 [doi.10.1038/ncomms15263].
- Dodd, M. S., Dominic Papineau, Tor Grenne, J. F. Slack, Martin Rittner, Franco Pirajno, J. O. O'Neil, & C. T. Little. 2017. Evidence for early life in Earth's oldest hydrothermal vent precipitates. Nature 543:60–64.
- Doemel, W. N., & T. D. Brock. 1977. Structure, growth, and decomposition of laminated algal-bacterial mats in alkaline hot springs. Applied and Environmental Microbiology 34:433–452.
- Dong, Lin, Shuhai Xiao, Bing Shen, Chuanming Zhou, Guoxiang Li, & Jinxian Yao. 2009. Basal Cambrian microfossils from the Yangtze Gorges area (South China) and the Aksu area (Tarim Block, northwestern China). Journal of Paleontology 83:30–44.
- Donlan, R. M. 2002. Biofilms: microbial life on surfaces. Emerging Infectious Diseases 8(9):881–890.
- Dörfelt, Heinrich, A. R. Schmidt, & Jörg Wunderlich. 2000. *Rosaria succina* spec. nov.: A fossil cyanobacterium from Tertiary amber. Journal of Basic Microbiology 40:327–332.
- Draganits, Erich, & Nora Noffke. 2004. Siliciclastic stromatolites and other microbially induced sedimentary structures in an early Devonian barrier-island environment (Muth Formation, NW Himalayas). Journal of Sedimentary Research 74:191–202.
- Dragoš, Anna, H. T. Kiesevalter, Marivic Martin, Hsu C.-Y., Raimo Hartmann, Tobias Wechsler, Carsten Eriksen, Susanne Brix, Knut Drescher, Nicola Stanley-Wall, Rolf Kümmerli, & Á. T. Kovács. 2018. Division of labor during biofilm matrix production. Current Biology 28(12):1903–1913.
- Dravis, J. J. 1983. Hardened subtidal stromatolites, Bahamas. Science (219):385–386.
- Driese, S. G., M. A. Jirs, Minghua Ren, S. L. Brantley, N. D. Sheldon, Don Parker, & Mark Schmitz. 2011. Neoproterozoic paleoweathering of tonalite and metabasalt: Implications for reconstructions of 2.69 Ga early terrestrial ecosystems and paleoatmospheric chemistry. Precambrian Research 189 (1): 1–17.
- Duda, J.-P., M. J. van Kranendonk, Volker Thiel, Danny Ionescu, Harald Strauss, Nadine Schäfer, & Joachim Reitner. 2016. A Rare Glimpse of Paleoproterozoic Life: Geobiology of an Exceptionally Preserved Microbial Mat Facies from the 3.4 Ga Strelley Pool Formation, Western Australia. PLOS One 11(1):e0147629 [doi.10.1371/journal.pone.014629].
- Dunn, F. S., A. G. Liu, & P. C. J. Donoghue. 2018. Ediacaran developmental biology. Biological Reviews 93:914–932.
- Dupraz, Christophe, Ronny Pattisina, & E. P. Verrecchia. 2006. Translation of energy into morphology: Simulation of stromatolite morphospace using a stochastic model. Sedimentary Geology 185:185–203.
- Dupraz, C., R. P. Reid, O. Braissant, A. W. Decho, R. S. Norman, & P. T. Visscher. 2009. Processes of carbonate precipitation in modern microbial mats. Earth-Science Reviews 96(3):141–162.
- Dupraz, Christophe, R. P. Reid, & P. T. Visscher. 2011. Modern Microbialites. In Joachim Reitner & Volker Thiel, eds., Encyclopedia of Geobiology. Springer. Berlin. p. 617–634.
- Dupraz, Christophe, & Andre Strasser. 1999. Microbialites and micro-encrusts in shallow coral bioherms (Middle to Late Oxfordian, Swiss Jura mountains). Facies (40):101–129.
- Dupraz, Christophe, & Andre Strasser. 2006. Microbialites and micro-encrusts in shallow coral bioherms (Middle to Late Oxfordian, Swiss Jura mountains). Facies (40):101–129.
- Dupraz, Christophe, & P. T. Visscher. 2005. Microbial lithification in modern marine stromatolites and hypersaline mats. Trends in Microbiology 13(9):429–438.
- Dupraz, Christophe, P. T. Visscher, L. K. Baumgartner, & R. P. Reid. 2004. Microbe-mineral interactions: Early carbonate precipitation in a hypersaline lake (Eleuthera Island, Bahamas). Sedimentology 51:745–765.

- Duteil, Thibault, Raphaël Bourillot, Brian Grégoire, Maxime Virolle, Benjamin Brigaud, Julius Nouet, Olivier Brissant, Eric Portier, Hugues Fénies, Patricia Patrier, Etienne Gontier, Isabelle Svahn, & P. T. Visscher. 2020. Experimental formation of clay-coated sand grains using diatom biofilm exopolymers. *Geology* 48(10):1012–1017.
- Dymek, R. F., & Cornelis Klein. 1988. Chemistry, petrology, and origin of banded iron formation lithologies from the 3800 Ma Isua supracrustal belt, West Greenland. *Precambrian Research* 39:247–302.
- Edwards, Dianne, Lindsey Axe, John Parkes, & David Rickard. 2006. Provenance and age of bacteria-like structures on mid-Palaeozoic plant fossils. *International Journal of Astrobiology* 5:109–142.
- Edwards, D. S., & A. G. Lyon. 1983. Algae from the Rhynie chert. *Botanical Journal of the Linnean Society* 86:37–55.
- Edwards, K. J., T. M. Gihring, & J. F. Banfield. 1999. Seasonal variations in microbial populations and environmental conditions in an extreme acid mine drainage environment. *Applied and Environmental Microbiology* 65:3627–3632.
- Ehrenberg, C. G. 1835. Die Akalephen des rothen Meeres und der Organismus der Medusen der Ostsee. *Abhandlungen der Königlichen Akademie der Wissenschaften zu Berlin*. p. 181–260.
- Ehrenberg, D. C. G. 1836. Vorläufige Mittheilungen über das wirkliche Vorkommen fossiler Infusorien und ihre grosse Verbreitung. *Annalen der Physik und Chemie* 38:213–227.
- Ehrenberg, D. C. G. 1838. Die Infusionsthierchen als vollkommene Organismen. L. Voss. Leipzig. 577 p.
- Ehrenreich, Armin, & Friedrich Widdel. 1994. Anaerobic oxidation of ferrous iron by purple bacteria, a new type of phototrophic metabolism. *Applied and Environmental Microbiology* 60:4517–4526.
- Ehrlich, H. L., & D. K. Newman. 2009. *Geomicrobiology* (5th edition). CRC Press/Taylor & Francis. Boca Raton. 606 p.
- Eigenbrode, J. L., & K. H. Freeman. 2006. Late Archean rise of aerobic microbial ecosystems. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences, USA* 103:15759–15764.
- Eigenbrode, J. L., K. H. Freeman, & R. E. Summons. 2008. Methylhopane biomarker hydrocarbons in Hammersley Province sediments provide evidence for Neoproterozoic aerobicity. *Earth and Planetary Science Letters* 273(3–4):323–331.
- Elderfield, Henry. 1988. The oceanic chemistry of the rare-earth elements. *Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society of London (series A)* 325:105–126.
- Elias, Sivan, & Ehud Banin. 2012. Multi-species biofilms: Living with friendly neighbors. *FEMS Microbiology Reviews* 36(5):990–1004.
- Elling, F. J., J. D. Hemingway, T. W. Evans, J. J. Kharbush, Eva Spieck, R. E. Summons, & Ann Pearson. 2020. Vitamin B12-dependent biosynthesis ties amplified 2-methylhopanoid production during oceanic anoxic events to nitrification. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences, USA* 117:32996–33004.
- Elmore, R. D. 1983. Precambrian non-marine stromatolites in alluvial fan deposits, Copper Harbor Conglomerate, upper Michigan. *Sedimentology* 30:829–842.
- Emerson, David, E. J. Fleming, & J. M. McBeth. 2010. Iron-oxidizing bacteria: An environmental and genomic perspective. *Annual Review of Microbiology* 64:561–583.
- Emerson, David, & C. L. Moyer. 2002. Neutrophilic Fe-oxidizing bacteria are abundant at the Loihi seamount hydrothermal vents and play a major role in Fe oxide deposition. *Applied and Environmental Microbiology* 68:3085–3093.
- Emerson, David, J. A. Rentz, T. G. Lilburn, R. E. Davis, Henry Aldrich, Clara Chan, & C. L. Moyer. 2007. A novel lineage of Proteobacteria involved in formation of marine Fe-oxidizing microbial mat communities. *PLOS One* 2(8):e667 [doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0000667].
- Emerson, David, & N. P. Revsbech. 1994. Investigation of an iron-oxidizing microbial mat community located near Aarhus, Denmark: Field studies. *Applied and Environmental Microbiology* 60(11):4022–4031.
- Erikson, Dagny. 1949. The morphology, cytology, and taxonomy of the Actinomycetes. *Annual Review of Microbiology* 3:23–54.
- Eriksson, P. G., S. Banerjee, Octavian Catuneanu, Subir Sarkar, A. J. Bumby, & M. N. Mtimkulu. 2007. Prime controls on Archaean-Palaeoproterozoic sedimentation: Change over time. *Gondwana Research* (12):550–559.
- Eriksson, P. G., Rajat Mazumder, Octavian Catuneanu, A. J. Bumby, & B. Ountsché Ilondo. 2006. Precambrian continental freeboard and geological evolution: A time perspective. *Earth-Science Reviews* (79):165–204.
- Eriksson, P. G., Subir Sarkar, Paradip Samanta, Santanu Banerjee, Huberus Porada, & Octavian Catuneanu. 2010. Paleoenvironmental context of microbial mat-related structures in siliciclastic rocks. *In* Joseph Seckbach & Aharon Oren, eds., *Microbial Mats. Cellular Origin, Life in Extreme Habitats and Astrobiology*, vol. 14. Springer. Dordrecht. p 71–108.
- Eriksson, P. G., E. L. Simpson, K. A. Eriksson, A. J. Bumby, G. L. Steyn, & Subir Sarkar. 2000. Muddy roll-up structures in siliciclastic interdune beds of the ca. 1.8 Ga Waterberg Group, South Africa. *Palaios* 15:177–183.
- Espinosa-Ortiz, Erika J. and Robin Gerlach. 2021. Part B, Chapter 2: Biofilms. *Treatise Online* 147: 1–12, 3 fig.
- Ewers, W. E. 1980. Chemical conditions for the precipitation of banded iron-formations. *In* P. A. Trudinger, M. R. Walter, & B. J. Ralph, eds., *Biogeochemistry of Ancient and Modern Environments*. Springer-Verlag. Netley, Australia. p. 83–92.
- Ewers, W. E., & R. C. Morris. 1981. Studies of the Dales Gorge Member of the Brockman Iron Formation, Western Australia. *Economic Geology* 76:1929–1953.
- Fabre, S., A. Nédélec, F. Poitrasson, H. Strauss, C. Thomazo, & A. Nogueira. 2011. Iron and sulphur

- isotopes from the Carajás mining province (Pará, Brazil): Implications for the oxidation of the ocean and the atmosphere across the Archaean–Proterozoic transition. *Precambrian Research* 289:124–139.
- Fadel, Alexandre, Kevin Lepot, Vincent Busigny, Ahmed Addad, & David Troadec. 2017. Iron mineralization and taphonomy of microfossils of the 2.45–2.21 Ga Turee Creek Group, Western Australia. *Precambrian Research* 298:530–551.
- Fan, Haoxin, Henk Bolhuis, & L. J. Stal. 2015. Nitrification and nitrifying bacteria in a coastal microbial mat. *Frontiers in Microbiology* 6:1367 [doi.10.3389/fmicb.2015.01367].
- Farias, M. E., Manuel Contreras, M. C. Rasuk, Daniel Kurth, R. Flores, J. Maldonado, D. G. Poiré, Fernando Novoa, & P. T. Visscher. 2014. Characterization of bacterial diversity associated with microbial mats, gypsum evaporites, and carbonate microbialites in thalassic wetlands: Tebenquiche and Brava, Salar de Atacama, Chile. *Extremophiles* 18:311–329.
- Farias, M. E., M. C. Rasuk, K. L. Gallagher, M. C. Contreras, Daniel Kurth, A. B. Fernandez, D. G. Poiré, Fernando Novoa, & P. T. Visscher. 2017. Prokaryotic diversity and biogeochemical characteristics of benthic microbial ecosystems at La Brava, a hypersaline lake at Salar de Atacama, Chile. *PLOS One* 12(11):e0186867 [doi.10.1371/journal.pone.0186867].
- Farquhar, James, Huiming Bao, & Mark Thiemens. 2000. Atmospheric influence of Earth's earliest sulfur cycle. *Science* 289:756–758.
- Farquhar, James, & D. T. Johnston. 2008. The oxygen cycle of the terrestrial planets: Insights into the processing and history of oxygen in surface environments. *Reviews in Mineralogy and Geochemistry* 68:463–492.
- Farquhar, James, & B. A. Wing. 2003. Multiple sulfur isotopes and the evolution of the atmosphere. *Earth and Planetary Science Letters* 213:1–13.
- Farquhar, James, & B. A. Wing. 2005. The terrestrial record of stable sulphur isotopes: A review of the implications for evolution of Earth's sulphur cycle. *Geological Society Special Publication* 248:167–177.
- Fedonkin, M. A. 1992. Vendian Faunas and the Early Evolution of Metazoa. In J. H. Lipps & P. W. Signor, eds., *Origin and Early Evolution of the Metazoa*. Springer, Heidelberg, p. 87–129.
- Fedorchuk, N. D. 2014. Evaluating the Biogenicity of Fluvial-lacustrine Stromatolites from the Mesoproterozoic Copper Harbor Conglomerate, Upper Peninsula of Michigan, USA. *Theses and Dissertations*, vol. 403, p. 1–161.
- Fedorchuk, N. D., S. Q. Dornbos, F. A. Corsetti, J. L. Isbell, V. A. Petryshyn, J. A. Bowles, & D. T. Wilmeth. 2016. Early non-marine life: Evaluating the biogenicity of Mesoproterozoic fluvial-lacustrine stromatolites. *Precambrian Research* (275):105–118.
- Feng, Xueqian, Z.-Q. Chen, D. J. Bottjer, Siqun Wu, Laishi Zhao, Yaling Xu, G. R. Shid, Yuangeng Huang, Yuheng Fang, & Chenyi Tu. 2019. Unusual shallow marine matground-adapted benthic biofacies from the Lower Triassic of the northern Paleotethys: Implications for biotic recovery following the end-Permian mass extinction. *Earth-Science Reviews* 189:194–219.
- Fenton, C. L. 1946. Algae of the Pre-Cambrian and Early Paleozoic. *The American Midland Naturalist* 36:259–263.
- Fernández, A. E., M. C. Rasuk, P. T. Visscher, M. C. Contreras, Fernando Novoa, Daniel Poiré, M. M. Patterson, Antonio Ventosa, & M. E. Farias. 2016. Microbial diversity in sediment ecosystems (evaporites domes, microbial mats, and crusts) of hypersaline Laguna Tebenquiche, Salar de Atacama, Chile. *Frontiers in Microbiology* 7:1284 [doi.10.3389/fmicb.2016.01284].
- Fernández, D. E., & P. J. Pazos. 2014. Xiphosurid trackways in a Lower Cretaceous tidal flat in Patagonia: Palaeoecological implications and the involvement of microbial mats in trace-fossil preservation. *Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology* 375:16–29.
- Ferris, F. G., T. J. Beveridge, & W. S. Fyfe. 1986. Iron-silica crystallite nucleation by bacteria in a geothermal sediment. *Nature* 320:609–610.
- Ferris, F. G., W. S. Fyfe, & T. J. Beveridge. 1987. Bacteria as nucleation sites for authigenic minerals in a metal-contaminated lake sediment. *Chemical Geology* 63:225–232.
- Ferris, F. G., W. S. Fyfe, & T. J. Beveridge. 1988. Metallic ion binding by *Bacillus subtilis*: Implications for the fossilization of microorganisms. *Geology* 16:149–152.
- Ferris, M. J., S. C. Nold, N. P. Revsbech, & D. M. Ward. 1997. Population structure and physiological changes within a hot spring microbial mat community following disturbance. *Applied and Environmental Microbiology* 63(4):1367–1374.
- Findlay, A. J. 2016. Microbial impact on polysulfide dynamics in the environment. *FEMS Microbiology Letters* 363(11):fnw103 [doi.10.1093/femsle/fnw103].
- Finke, Nico, R. L. Simister, A. H. O'Neil, S. Nomosatryo, C. Henny, L. C. MacLean, D. E. Canfield, Kurt Konhauser, S. V. LaLonde, D. A. Fowle, & S. A. Crowe. 2019. Mesophilic microorganisms build terrestrial mats analogous to Precambrian microbial jungles. *Nature Communications* 10:4323 [doi.10.1038/s41467-019-11541-x].
- Fischer, Sadie, & Philip Fralick. 2020. Biological mats in siliciclastic sediments of the Paleoproterozoic Gunflint Formation, northwestern Ontario, Canada. *Canadian Journal of Earth Sciences* 57(8):947–953.
- Fischer, W. W., & A. H. Knoll. 2009. An iron shuttle for deep-water silica in Late Archaean and early Paleoproterozoic iron formation. *Geological Society of America Bulletin* 121:222–235.
- Fischer, W. W., S. Schroeder, J. P. Lacassie, N. J. Beukes, T. Goldberg, H. Strauss, U. E. Horstmann, D. P. Schrag, & A. H. Knoll. 2009. Isotopic constraints on the Late Archaean carbon cycle from the Transvaal Supergroup along the western margin of the Kaapvaal craton, South Africa. *Precambrian Research* 169:15–27.
- Flannery, D. T., & M. R. Walter. 2011. Archean tufted

- microbial mats and the Great Oxidation Event: New insights into an ancient problem. *Australian Journal of Earth Sciences* 59:1–11.
- Flemming, H.-C. 1995. Sorption sites in biofilms. *Water Science and Technology* 32(8):27–33.
- Flemming, H.-C., T. R. Neu, & D. J. Wozniak. 2007. The EPS matrix: The 'house of biofilm cells'. *Journal of Bacteriology* 189:7945–7947.
- Flemming, H.-C., & Jost Wingender. 2010. The biofilm matrix. *Nature Reviews Microbiology* 8:623–633.
- Flemming, H.-C., Jost Wingender, Ulrich Szewzyk, Peter Steinberg, S. A. Rice, & Staffan Kjelleberg. 2016. Biofilms: An emergent form of bacterial life. *Nature Reviews Microbiology* 14(9):563–575.
- Flemming, H.-C., & Stefan Wuerz. 2019. Bacteria and archaea on Earth and their abundance in biofilms. *Nature Reviews Microbiology* 17:247–260.
- Flick, H, H. D. Nesbor, & R. Behnisch. 1990. Iron ore of the Lahn-Dill type formed by diagenetic seeping of pyroclastic sequences: A case study on the Schalstein section at Gännsberg (Weilburg). *International Journal of Earth Sciences* 79:1401–415.
- Flombaum, Pedro, J. L. Gallegos, R. A. Gordillo, José Rincón, L. L. Zabala, Nianzhi Jiao, D. M. Karl, W. K. W. Li, M. W. Lomas, Daniele Veneziano, C. S. Vera, J. A. Vrugt, & A. C. Martiny. 2013. Present and future global distributions of the marine Cyanobacteria *Prochlorococcus* and *Synechococcus*. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences, USA* 110:9824–9829.
- Flügel, Erik. 2004. *Microfacies of Carbonate Rocks: Analysis, Interpretation and Application*. Springer-Verlag, Berlin & Heidelberg. 976 p.
- Flügel, Erik. 2010. *Microfacies of Carbonate Rocks: Analysis, Interpretation and Application*, second edition. Springer-Verlag, Berlin & Heidelberg. 924 p. .
- Flügel, Erik, & T. Steiger. 1981. An Upper Jurassic sponge- algal buildup from the northern Frankenalb, West Germany. *In* Donald F. Toomey, ed., *European Fossil Reef Models*. Society for Sedimentary Geology, Special Publication 30. Tulsa. p. 371–397.
- Folk, R. L. 1987. Detection of organic matter in thin-sections of carbonate rocks using a white card. *Sedimentary Geology* 54:193–200.
- Foster, C. B., J. D. Reed, & Reed Wicander. 1989. *Gloeocapsomorpha prisca* Zalessky, 1917: A new study part I: Taxonomy, geochemistry, and paleoecology. *Geobios* 22:735–759.
- Fralick, P. W. 1989. Microbial bioherms, Lower Proterozoic Gunflint Formation, Thunder Bay, Ontario. *In* H. H. J. Geldsetzer, N. P. James, & G. E. Tebbutt, eds., *Reefs: Canada and Adjacent Areas*. Memoirs, Canadian Society of Petroleum Geologists. p. 24–29.
- Fralick, P. W., S. W. Poulton, & D. E. Canfield. 2011. Does the Paleoproterozoic Animikie Basin record the sulfidic ocean transition? *Comment. Geology* 39(5):e241[doi.10.1130/G31747C.1].
- Fralick, P. W., & P. K. Pufahl. 2006. Iron formation in Neoproterozoic deltaic successions and the microbially mediated deposition of transgressive systems tracts. *Journal of Sedimentary Research* 76:1057–1066.
- Fralick, P. W., & Robert Riding. 2015. Steep Rock Lake: Sedimentology and geochemistry of an Archean carbonate platform. *Earth-Science Reviews* (151):132–175.
- François, L. M. 1986. Extensive deposition of banded iron formations was possible without photosynthesis. *Nature* 320:352–354.
- Frankel, R. B., & D. A. Bazylinski. 2003. Biologically induced mineralization by bacteria. *Reviews in Mineralogy and Geochemistry*. *Biomineralization* 54:95–114.
- Franklin, J. M., H. L. Gibson, I. R. Jonasson, & A. G. Galley. 2005. Volcanogenic massive sulfide deposits. *Economic Geology, 100th Anniversary Volume*. p. 523–560.
- Franks, Jonathan, & J. F. Stolz. 2009. Flat laminated microbial mat communities. *Earth-Science Reviews* 96:163–172.
- Frantz, C. M., V. A. Petryshyn, & F. A. Corsetti. 2015. Grain trapping by filamentous cyanobacterial and algal mats: Implications for stromatolite microfabrics through time. *Geobiology* 13:409–423.
- Frantz, C. M., V. A. Petryshyn, P. J. Marengo, Aradhna Tripathi, W. M. Berelson, & F. A. Corsetti. 2014. Dramatic local environmental change during the early Eocene climatic optimum detected using high resolution chemical analyses of Green River Formation stromatolites. *Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology* (405):1–15.
- French, K. L., C. Hallmann, J. M. Hope, P. L. Schoon, J. A. Zumbege, Yosuke Hoshino, C. A. Peters, S. C. George, G. D. Love, J. J. Brocks, Roger Buick, & R. E. Summons. 2015. Reappraisal of hydrocarbon biomarkers in Archean rocks. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences, USA* 112:5915–5920.
- Freytet, Pierre, & E. P. Verrecchia. 1998. Freshwater organisms that build stromatolites: A synopsis of biocrystallization by prokaryotic and eukaryotic algae. *Sedimentology* 45:535–563.
- Friend, P. L., C. H. Lucas, P. M. Holligan, & M. B. Collins. 2008. Microalgal mediation of ripple mobility. *Geobiology* 6:70–82.
- Frimmel, H. E. 2008. The Gariep Belt. *In* R. M. Miller, ed., *The Geology of Namibia*. Handbook of the Geological Survey of Namibia, Geological Survey of Namibia. p. 1–39.
- Fründ, Claudia, & Yehuda Cohen. 1992. Diurnal cycles of sulfate reduction under oxic conditions in cyanobacterial mats. *Applied and Environmental Microbiology* 58(1):70–77.
- Fryer, B. J. 1976. Rare earth evidence in iron-formations for changing Precambrian oxidation states. *Geochimica et Cosmochimica Acta* 41:361–367.
- Furnes, Harald, N. R. Banerjee, Karlis Muehlenbachs, Hubert Staudigel, & Maarten de Wit. 2004. Early life recorded in Archean pillow lavas. *Science* 304:578–581.
- Gaillard, Christian, & P. R. Racheboeuf. 2006. Trace fossils from nearshore to offshore environments: Lower Devonian of Bolivia. *Journal of Paleontology* 80:1205–1226.
- Gaines, R. P., E. G. Briggs, & Yuanlong Zhao. 2008. Cambrian Burgess Shale Deposits share a common mode of fossilization. *Geology* 36:755–758.
- Gallagher, K. L., Christophe Dupraz, Olivier Braissant,

- R. S. Norman, A. W. Decho, & P. T. Visscher. 2011. Mineralization of sedimentary biofilms: Modern mechanistic insights. *In* W. C. Bailey, ed., *Biofilms: Formation, Development and Properties*. NOVA Publishers. New York. p. 227–258.
- Gallagher, K. L., Christophe Dupraz, & P. T. Visscher. 2014. Two opposing effects of sulfate reduction on carbonate precipitation in normal marine, hypersaline, and alkaline environments (Comment). *Geology* 42:313–314.
- Gallagher, K. L., T. J. Kading, Olivier Braissant, Christophe Dupraz & P. T. Visscher. 2012. Inside the alkalinity engine: The role of electron donors in the organomineralization potential of sulfate-reducing bacteria. *Geobiology* 10:518–530.
- Gallardo, V. A. 1977. Large benthic microbial communities in sulphide biota under Peru-Chile subsurface counter current. *Nature* 268:331–332.
- Gallardo, V. A., & Carola Espinoza. 2007. New community of large filamentous sulfur bacteria in the eastern South Pacific. *International Microbial* 10:97–102.
- Gan, Tian, Taiyi Luo, Ke Pang, Chuanming Zhou, Guanghong Zhou, Bin Wan, Gang Li, Qiru Yi, A. D. Czaja, & Shuhai Xiao. 2021. Cryptic terrestrial fungus-like fossils of the early Ediacaran Period. *Nature Communications* 12:641 [doi.10.1038/s41467-021-20975-1].
- García-Pichel, Ferran, Jonathan Lombard, Tanya Soule, Sean Dunaj, S. H. Wu, & M. F. Wojciechowski. 2019. Timing the evolutionary advent of cyanobacteria and the later Great Oxidation Event using gene phylogenies of a sunscreen. *mBio* (American Society for Microbiology) 10:e00561–00519 [doi.10.1128/mBio.00561-19].
- García-Ruiz, J. M., S. T. Hyde, A. M. Carnerup, A. G. Christy, M. J. van Kranendonk, & N. J. Welham. 2003. Self-assembled silica-carbonate structures and detection of ancient microfossils. *Science* 302:1194–1197.
- García-Ruiz, J. M., Elias Nakouzi, Electra Kotopoulou, Leonardo Tamborrino, & Oliver Steinbock. 2017. Biomimetic mineral self-organization from silica-rich spring waters. *Science Advances* 3:e1602285 [doi.10.1126/sciadv.1602285].
- Garrels, R. M. 1987. A model for the deposition of the microbanded Precambrian iron formations. *American Journal of Science* 287:81–106.
- Garrels, R. M., & E. A. J. Perry. 1974. Cycling of carbon, sulfur, and oxygen through geologic time. *In* E. A. Goldberg, ed., *The Sea*. Wiley. New York. p. 303–336.
- Garzani, Eduardo. 1993. Himalayan ironstones, “superplumes,” and the breakup of Gondwana. *Geology* 21:105–108.
- Gaylarde, C. C., & P. M. Gaylarde. 2005. A comparative study of the major microbial biomass of biofilms on exteriors of buildings in Europe and Latin America. *International Biodeterioration & Biodegradation* 55(2):131–139.
- Gebelein, C. D. 1969. Distribution, morphology, and accretion rate of recent subtidal algal stromatolites, Bermud.: *Journal of Sedimentary Petrology* (39):49–69.
- Gehling, J. G. 1999. Microbial mats in terminal Proterozoic siliciclasts: Ediacaran death masks. *Palaios* 14(1):40–57.
- Gehling, J. G., & Mary Droser. 2009. Textured organic surfaces associated with the Ediacara biota in South Australia. *Earth-Science Reviews* 96:196–206.
- van Gernerden, Hans. 1993. Microbial mats: A joint venture. *Marine Geology* 113(1–2):3–25.
- van Gernerden, Hans, & Jordi Mas. 1995. Ecology of phototrophic sulfur bacteria. *In* R. E. Blankenship, M. T. Madigan, & C. E. Bauer, eds., *Anoxygenic Photosynthetic Bacteria* (Advances in Photosynthesis and Respiration, Vol 2). Kluwer Academic Publishers. Dordrecht. p. 50–85.
- Gerbersdorf, S. U., Thomas Jancke, Bernhard Westrich, & D. M. Paterson. 2008. Microbial stabilization of riverine sediments by extracellular polymeric substances. *Geobiology* 6:57–69.
- Gerbersdorf, S. U., & Silke Wieprecht. 2015. Biostabilization of cohesive sediments: Revisiting the role of abiotic conditions, physiology and diversity of microbes, polymeric secretion, and biofilm architecture. *Geobiology* 13:68–97.
- Gerdes, Gisela. 2007. Structures left by modern microbial mats in their host systems. *In* Jürgen Schieber, P. K. Bose, P. G. Eriksson, S. Banerjee, S. Sarkar, W. Altermann, & O. Catuneau, eds., *Atlas of Microbial Mat Features Preserved Within the Clastic Rock Record*. Elsevier Science. Amsterdam. p. 5–38.
- Gerdes, Gisela, Thomas Klenke, & Nora Noffke. 2000. Microbial signatures in peritidal siliciclastic sediments: A catalogue. *Sedimentology* 47:279–308.
- Gerdes, Gisela, & W. E. Krumbein. 1987. *Biolaminated Deposits*. Springer. Heidelberg. 193 p.
- Gerdes, Gisela, W. E. Krumbein, & Nora Noffke. 2000. Evaporite microbial sediments. *In* Robert Riding & S. M. Awramik, eds., *Microbial Sediments*. Springer. Berlin. p. 196–208.
- Gerdes, Gisela, W. E. Krumbein, & H. E. Reineck. 1985. The depositional record of sandy, versicolored tidal flats (Mellum Island, southern North Sea). *Journal of Sedimentary Petrology* 55:265–78.
- Gerdes, Gisela, W. E. Krumbein, & H. E. Reineck. 1991. Biolaminations: Ecological versus depositional dynamics. *In* G. Einsele, W. Ricken, & A. Seilacher, eds., *Cycles and Events in Stratigraphy*. Springer. Berlin. p. 592–610.
- Gerdes, Gisela, W. E. Krumbein, & H. E. Reineck. 1994. Microbial mats as architects of sedimentary surface structures. *In* W. E. Krumbein, D. M. Paterson, & L. J. Stal, eds., *Biostabilization of Sediments*. BIS-Verlag. Oldenburg. p. 165–182.
- German, C. R. & Henry Elderfield. 1990. Application of the Ce-anomaly as a paleoredox indicator: The ground rules. *Paleoceanography* 5:823–833.
- van Gestel, Jordi, Hera Vlamakis, & Roberto Kolter. 2015. From cell differentiation to cell collectives: *Bacillus subtilis* uses division of labor to migrate. *PLoS Biology* 13(4):1002141 [doi.org/10.1371/journal.pbio.1002141].
- Ghiorse, W. C., & H. L. Ehrlich. 1992. Microbial biomineralization of iron and manganese. *In* H. C. W. Skinner & R. W. Fitzpatrick, eds., *Biomineraliza-*

- tion. Processes of iron and manganese. Cremlingen. Catena Supplement 21:75–99.
- Gibson, T. M., P. M. Shih, V. M. Cumming, W. W. Fischer, P. W. Crockford, M. S. W. Hodgskiss, Sarah Wörendle, R. A. Creaser, R. H. Rainbird, T. M. Skulski, & G. P. Halverson. 2018. Precise age of *Bangiomorpha pubescens* dates the origin of eukaryotic photosynthesis. *Geology* 46:135–138.
- Ginsburg, R. N. 1991. Controversies about stromatolites: Vices and virtues. *In* D. W. Müller, J. A. McKenzie, & H. Weissert, eds., *Controversies in Modern Geology*. Academic Press. London. p. 25–36.
- Gischler, Eberhard, M. A. Gibson, & Wolfgangschmann. 2008. Giant Holocene freshwater microbialites, Laguna Bacalar, Quintana Roo, Mexico. *Sedimentology* (55):1293–1309.
- Glumac, Bosiljka, & K. R. Walker. 1997. Selective dolomitization of Cambrian microbial carbonate deposits: A key to mechanisms and environments of origin. *Palaios* (2):98–110.
- Golubic, Stjepko, & E. S. Barghoorn. 1977. Interpretation of microbial fossils with special reference to the Precambrian. *In* Erik Flügel, ed., *Fossil Algae: Recent Results and Developments*. Springer-Verlag. Berlin. p. 1–14.
- Golubic, Stjepko, & J. W. Focke. 1978. *Phormidium hendersonii* Howe: Identity and significance of a modern stromatolite building microorganism. *Journal of Sedimentary Research* 48:751–764.
- Golubic, Stjepko, & H. J. Hofmann. 1976. Comparison of Holocene and mid-Precambrian Entophysalidaceae (Cyanophyta) in stromatolitic algal mats: Cell division and degradation. *Journal of Paleontology* 50:1074–1082.
- Golubic, Stjepko, & Seong-Joo Lee. 1999. Early cyanobacterial fossil record: Preservation, palaeoenvironments and identification. *European Journal of Phycology* 34:339–348.
- Golubic, Stjepko, R. D. Perkins, & K. J. Lukas. 1975. Boring microorganisms and microborings in carbonate substrates. *In* R. W. Frey, ed., *The Study of Trace Fossils*. Springer-Verlag. Berlin. p. 229–259.
- Golubic, Stjepko, A. M. Pietrini, & Sandra Ricci. 2015. Euedolitic activity of the cyanobacterium *Chroococcus lithophilus* Erc. in biodeterioration of the Pyramid of Caius Cestius, Rome, Italy. *International Biodeterioration & Biodegradation* 100:7–16.
- Golubic, Stjepko, V. N. Sergeev, & A. H. Knoll. 1995. Mesoproterozoic *Archaeoellipsoides*: Akinetes of heterocystous cyanobacteria. *Lethaia* 28:285–298.
- Gomes, M. L., L. A. Riedman, Shane O'Reilly, Usha Lingappa, Kyle Metcalfe, D. A. Fike, J. P. Grotzinger, W. W. Fischer, & A. H. Knoll. 2020. Taphonomy of biosignatures in microbial mats on Little Ambergris Cay, Turks and Caicos Islands. *Frontiers in Earth Science* 8:576712 [doi.10.3389/feart.2020.576712].
- Gomont, M. A. 1892a. Monographie des Oscillariées (Nostocacées homocystées). *Annales des Sciences Naturelles, Botanique (Série 7)* 15:263–368, pl. 266–214.
- Gomont, M. A. 1892b. Monographie des Oscillariées (Nostocacées Homocystées). Deuxième partie. *Lynceus*. *Annales des Sciences Naturelles, Botanique (série 7)* 16:91–264, pl. 1–7.
- Gomont, M. A. 1895. Note sur le *Scytonema ambiguum* Kützing. *Journal de Botanique* 9:49–52.
- Goodwin, A. M. 1956. Facies relations in the Gunflint iron-formation. *Economic Geology* 51:565–595.
- Goodwin, A. M. 1973. Archean iron-formations and tectonic basins of the Canadian Shield. *Economic Geology* 68:915–933.
- Gorbushina, A. A., & Karin Petersen. 2000. Distribution of microorganisms on ancient wall paintings as related to associated faunal elements. *International Biodeterioration & Biodegradation* 46(4):277–284.
- Gorokhov, I. M., A. B. Kuznetsov, M. A. Semikhatov, I. M. Vasil'eva, N. G. Rizvanova, G. V. Lipenkov, & E. O. Dubinina. 2019. Early Riphean Billyakh Group of the Anabar Uplift, north Siberia: C–O isotopic geochemistry and Pb–Pb age of dolomites. *Stratigraphy and Geological Correlation* 27:514–528.
- Gradziński, Michal. 2010. Factors controlling growth of modern tufa: Results of a field experiment. *Geological Society, London, Special Publications* 336:143–191.
- Gradziński, Michal, Jaroslaw Tysza, Alfred Uchman, & Renata Jach. 2004. Large microbial-foraminiferal oncoids from condensed Lower–Middle Jurassic deposits: A case study from the Tatras Mountains, Poland. *Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology* 213:133–151.
- Grant, Jonathan, & Giseler Gust. 1987. Prediction of coastal sediment stability from photopigment content of mats of purple sulfur bacteria *Nature* 330:244–246.
- Greco, Carla, D. T. Anderzen, Ian Hawes, A. M. C. Bowles, M. L. Yallop, Gary Baker, & A. D. Jungblut. 2020. Microbial diversity of pinnacle and conical microbial mats in the perennially ice-covered lake Untersee, East Antarctica. *Frontiers in Microbiology* 11:607251 [doi.10.3389/fmicb.2020.607251].
- Greco, Francesco, Barbara Cavalazzi, Axel Hofmann, & Keyron Hickman-Lewis. 2018. 3.4 Ga biostructures from the Barberton Greenstone belt of South Africa: New insights into microbial life. *Bollettino della Società Palaeontologica Italiana* 57:59–74.
- Green, J. W., A. H. Knoll, Stjepko Golubic, & Keene Swett. 1987. Paleobiology of distinctive benthic microfossils from the upper Proterozoic Limestone-Dolomite “Series,” central East Greenland. *American Journal of Botany* 74:928–940.
- Gregory, K. F. 1956. Hyphal anastomosis and cytological aspects of *Streptomyces scabies*. *Canadian Journal of Microbiology* 2:649–655.
- Greiner, Jens, Gerhard Bohrmann, & Marcus Elvert. 2002. Stromatolitic fabric of authigenic carbonate crusts: Result of anaerobic methane oxidation at cold seeps in 4,850 m water depth. *International Journal of Earth Sciences* 91:698–711.
- Grenne, Tor, & J. F. Slack. 2003. Bedded jaspers of the Ordovician Løkken ophiolite, Norway: Seafloor deposition and diagenetic maturation of hydrothermal plume-derived silica-iron gels. *Mineralium Deposita* 38:625–639.
- Grenne, Tor, & J. F. Slack. 2005. Geochemistry of jasper beds from the Ordovician Løkken ophiolite,

- Norway: Origin of proximal and distal siliceous exhalites. *Economic Geology* 100:1511–1527.
- Grey, Kathleen. 1989. Handbook for the study of stromatolites and associated structures. *Stromatolite Newsletter* 14:82–171.
- Grey, Kathleen. 2005. Ediacaran palynology of Australia. *Memoirs of the Association of Australasian Palaeontologists* 31:1–439.
- Grey, Kathleen, & S. M. Awramik. 2020. Handbook for the study and description of microbialites. *Geological Survey of Western Australia Bulletin* 14. 290 p.
- Grey, Kathleen, A. C. Hill, & Clive Calver. 2011. Chapter 8: Biostratigraphy and stratigraphic subdivision of Cryogenian successions of Australia in a global context. *Geological Society, London, Memoirs* (36): 113–134.
- Grey, Kathleen, & A. M. Thorne. 1985. Biostratigraphic significance of stromatolites in upward shallowing sequences of the early proterozoic duck creek dolomite, Western Australia. *Precambrian Research* (29):183–206.
- Grosch, E. G., & Nicola McLoughlin. 2014. Reassessing the biogenicity of Earth's oldest trace fossil with implications for biosignatures in the search for early life. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences, USA* 111:8380–8385.
- Gross, G. A. 1965. Geology of iron deposits in Canada. Volume I. General Geology and Evaluation of Iron Deposits. *Geological Survey of Canada Economic Report* 22. 181 p.
- Gross, G. A. 1980. A classification of iron-formation based on depositional environments. *Canadian Mineralogist* 18:215–222.
- Gross, G. A. 1983. Tectonic systems and the deposition of iron-formation. *Precambrian Research* 20:171–187.
- Gross, G. A. 1988. A comparison of metalliferous sediments, Precambrian to Recent. *Krystalinikum* 19:59–74.
- Gross, G. A. 1993. Element distribution patterns as metallogenetic indicators in siliceous metalliferous sediments. *Resource Geology Special Issue* 17: 96–107.
- Gross, G. A. 1995. The distribution of rare earth elements in iron-formations. *Global Tectonics and Metallogeny* 5:63–68.
- Grotzinger, J. P. 1990. Geochemical model for Proterozoic stromatolite decline. *American Journal of Science* (290):80–103.
- Grotzinger, J. P., E. W. Adams, & Stefan Schröder. 2005. Microbial-metazoan reefs of the terminal Proterozoic Nama Group (c. 550–543 Ma), Namibia. *Geological Magazine* 142:499–517.
- Grotzinger, J. P., & A. H. Knoll. 1999. Stromatolites in Precambrian carbonates: Evolutionary mileposts or environmental dipsticks? *Annual Review of Earth and Planetary Sciences* 27:313–358.
- Grotzinger, J. P., & D. H. Rothman. 1996. An abiotic model for stromatolite morphogenesis. *Nature* 383:423–425.
- Gruner, J. W. 1922. The origin of sedimentary iron formations: The Biwabik Formation of the Mesabi Range. *Economic Geology* 17:407–460.
- Gruner, J. W. 1923. Algae believed to be Archean. *Journal of Geology* 31:146–148.
- Gruner, J. W. 1924. Contributions to the geology of the Mesabi Range, with special reference to the magnetites of the iron-bearing formation west of Mesaba. *Minnesota Geological Survey Bulletin* 19:1–71.
- Gruner, J. W. 1925. Discovery of life in the Archean. *Journal of Geology* 33:151–152.
- Gu Huan, Hou Shuyu, Chanokpon Yongyat, Suzanne De Tore, & Dacheng Ren. 2013. Patterned biofilm formation reveals a mechanism for structural heterogeneity in bacterial biofilms. *Langmuir* 29(35):11145–11153.
- Gueneli, Nur, A. M. McKenna, Naohiko Ohkouchi, C. J. Boreham, Jérémie Béghin, E. J. Javaux, & J. J. Brocks. 2018. 1.1-billion-year-old porphyryns establish a marine ecosystem dominated by bacterial primary producers. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences, USA* 115(30):E6978–E6986.
- Guilbaud, Romain, I. B. Butler, & R. M. Ellam. 2011. Abiotic pyrite formation produces a large Fe isotope fractionation. *Science* 332:1548–1551.
- Guitiérrez-Preciado, Ana, Aurélien Saghaï, David Moreira, Yvan Zivanovic, Philippe Deschamps, & Purificación López-García. 2018. Functional shifts in microbial mats recapitulate early Earth metabolic transitions. *Nature Ecology & Evolution* 2:1700–1708.
- Guo, Jun-feng, Yong Li, & De-gan Shu. 2010. Cyanobacteria fossils from the Yanjiahe Formation, Terreneuvian, Cambrian, Yichang, Hubei. *Acta Micropalaeontologica Sinica* 27:144–149.
- Guo, Li, & Robert Riding. 1998. Hot-spring travertine facies and sequences, Late Pleistocene, Rapolano Terme, Italy. *Sedimentology* (45):163–180.
- Habicht, K. S., Michael Gade, Bo Thamdrup, Peter Berg, & D. E. Canfield. 2002. Calibration of sulfate levels in the Archean ocean. *Science* 298:2372–2374.
- Hagadorn, J. W., & D. J. Bottjer. 1997. Wrinkle structures: Microbially mediated sedimentary structures common in subtidal siliciclastic settings at the Proterozoic-Phanerozoic transition. *Geology* 25: 1047–1050.
- Hagadorn, J. W., & D. J. Bottjer. 1999. Restriction of a late Neoproterozoic biotope: Suspect microbial structures and trace fossils at the Vendian-Cambrian transition. *Palaios* 14:58–72.
- Hagadorn, J. W., & D. C. McDowell. 2012. Microbial influence on erosion, grain transport and bedform genesis in sandy substrates under unidirectional flow. *Sedimentology* 5:795–808.
- Hagadorn, J. W., Friedrich Pflüger, & D. J. Bottjer. 1999. Unexplored Microbial Worlds. *Palaios* 14:1–2.
- Halverson, G. P., Franck Poitrasson, P. H. Hoffman, Anne Nedelec, J.-M. Montel, & Jason Kirby. 2011. Fe isotope and trace element geochemistry of the Neoproterozoic syn-glacial Rapitan iron formation. *Earth and Planetary Science Letters* 309:100–112.
- Hamade, Tristan, K. O. Konhauser, R. Raiswell, R. C. Morris, & S. Goldsmith. 2003. Using Ge:Si ratios to decouple iron and silica fluxes in Precambrian banded iron formations. *Geology* 31:35–38.

- Hamilton, M. A., K. L. Buchan, R. E. Ernst, & G. M. Stott. 2009. Widespread and short-lived 1870 Ma mafic magmatism along the northern Superior craton margin. EOS Transactions, American Geophysical Union, 2009 Joint Assembly, Toronto, Canada, Abstract GA11A-01.
- Hamilton, T. L. 2019. The trouble with oxygen: The ecophysiology of extant phototrophs and implications for the evolution of oxygenic photosynthesis. *Free Radical Biology and Medicine* 140:233–249.
- Handley, K. M., S. J. Turner, K. A. Campbell, & B. W. Mountain. 2008. Silicifying biofilm exopolymers on a hot-spring microstromatolite: Templating nanometer-thick laminae. *Astrobiology* 8(4):747–770.
- Hanson, R. S., & T. E. Hanson. 1996. Methanotrophic bacteria. *Microbiological Reviews* 60:439–471.
- Harder, E. C. 1919. Iron-depositing bacteria and their geological relations. U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 113. 89 p.
- Hardie, Lawrence, & Peter Garrett. 1977. Sedimentation on the modern carbonate tidal flats of Northwest Andros Island, Bahamas. Johns Hopkins University Press. Baltimore. 202 p.
- Härtig, Cornelia, & Britta Planer-Friedrich. 2012. Thioarsenate transformation by filamentous microbial mats thriving in an alkaline, sulfidic hot spring. *Environmental Science & Technology* 46(8):4348–4356.
- Harwood, C. L., & D. Y. Sumner. 2011. Microbialites of the Neoproterozoic Beck Spring Dolomite, Southern California. *Sedimentology* 58(6):1684–1673.
- Hauck, Ferdinand. 1885. Die Meeresalgen Deutschlands und Österreichs. In L. Rabenhorst, ed., *Kryptogamen-Flora von Deutschland, Österreich und der Schweiz*. Zweite Auflage. Vol. 2. Eduard Kummer. Leipzig. p. i-xxiv + 513–575.
- Hawkins, A. D., H. P. Liu, D. E. G. Briggs, A. D. Muscente, R. M. McKay, B. J. Witzke, & Shuhai Xiao. 2018. Taphonomy and biological affinity of three-dimensionally phosphatized bromalites from the Middle Ordovician Winneshiek Lagerstätte, northeastern Iowa, USA. *Palaios* 33:1–15.
- Hayes, J. M. 1983. Geochemical evidence bearing on the origin of aerobiosis: a speculative hypothesis. In J. W. Schopf, ed., *Earth's Earliest Biosphere: Its Origin and Evolution*. Princeton University Press. Princeton. p. 291–301.
- Heaman, L. M., N. Machado, T. E. Krogh, & W. Weber. 1986. Precise U-Pb zircon ages for the Molson dyke swarm and the Fox River sill: Constraints for Early Proterozoic crustal evolution in northeastern Manitoba, Canada. *Contributions to Mineralogy and Petrology* 94:82–89.
- Heaman, L. M., Dave Peck, & Kimberly Toope. 2009. Timing and geochemistry of 1.88 Ga Molson igneous events, Manitoba: Insights into the formation of a craton-scale magmatic and metallogenic province. *Precambrian Research* 172:143–162.
- Heijs, S. K., J. S. Sinninghe Damste, & L. J. Forney. 2005. Characterization of a deep-sea microbial mat from an active cold seep at the Milano mud volcano in the Eastern Mediterranean Sea. *FEMS Microbiology Ecology* 54:47–56.
- Heim, Arnold. 1916. Monographie der Churrsten-Mattstock-Gruppe. 3: Teil Beitrge zur Geologischen Karte der Schweiz (Neue Folge) (20):369–573. In German.
- Heim, Christine, N.-V. Quéric, Danny Ionescu, Nadine Schäfer, & Joachim Reitner. 2017. *Frutexites*-like structures formed by iron oxidizing biofilms in the continental subsurface (Åspö Hard Rock Laboratory, Sweden). *PLOS One* 12:e0177542 [doi.10.1371/journal.pone.0177542].
- Heimann, Adriana. 2021. Part B, Chapter 6: Banded iron formations. *Treatise Online* 158:1–48, 4 fig.
- Heimann, Adriana, C. M. Johnson, B. L. Beard, J. Valley, E. E. Roden, M. J. Spicuzza, & N. J. Beukes. 2010. Fe, C, and O isotope compositions of banded iron formation carbonates demonstrate a major role for dissimilatory iron reduction in ~2.5 Ga marine environments. *Earth and Planetary Science Letters* 294:8–18.
- Heimann, Adriana, P. G. Spry, G. S. Teale, C. H. H. Conor, & W. R. Leyh. 2009. Geochemistry of garnet-rich rocks in the Southern Curnamona Province, Australia, and their genetic relationship to Broken Hill-type Pb-Zn-Ag mineralization. *Economic Geology* 104:687–712.
- Heimann, Adriana, P. G. Spry, G. S. Teale, W. R. Leyh, C. H. H. Conor, Germán Mora, & J. J. O'Brien. 2013. Geochemistry and genesis of low grade metasediment-hosted Zn-Pb-Ag mineralization, southern Proterozoic Curnamona Province, Australia. *Journal of Geochemical Exploration* 128:97–116.
- Heising, Silke, Lothar Richter, Wolfgang Ludwig, & B. Schink. 1999. *Chlorobium ferrooxidans* sp. nov., a phototrophic green sulfur bacterium that oxidizes ferrous iron in coculture with a “Geospirillum” sp. Strain. *Archives of Microbiology* 172:116–124.
- Heising, Silke, & B. Schink. 1998. Phototrophic oxidation of ferrous iron by a *Rhodomicrobium vannielii* strain. *Microbiology* 144:2263–2269.
- Hermann, T. N. 1974. Findings of mass accumulations of trichomes in the Riphean. In B. V. Timofeev, ed., *Proterozoic and Paleozoic microfossils of the USSR*. Nauka. Moscow. p. 6–10.
- Heubeck, Christoph. 2009. An early ecosystem of Archean tidal microbial mats (Moodies Group, South Africa, ca. 3.2 Ga). *Geology* 37:931–934.
- Heubeck, Christoph, Saskia Biasing, Mark Grund, Nadja Drabon, Martin Homann, & Sami Nabhan. 2016. Geological constraints on Archean (3.22 Ga) coastal-zone processes from the Dycedale Syncline, Barberton Greenstone Belt. *South African Journal of Geology* 119:495–518.
- Hickman, A. H. 2012. Review of the Pilbara Craton and Fortescue Basin, Western Australia: Crustal evolution providing environments for early life. *Island Arc* (21):1–31.
- Hickman-Lewis, Keyron, Barbara Cavalazzi, Frederic Foucher, & Frances Westall. 2018. Most ancient evidence for life in the Barberton greenstone belt: Microbial mats and biofabrics of the ~3.47 Ga Middle Marker horizon. *Precambrian Research* 312:45–67 [doi.10.1016/j.precamres.2018.04.007].
- Hickman-Lewis, Keyron, Barbara Cavalazzi, Stephanie Sorieul, Pascale Gautret, Frederic Foucher, M. J.

- Whitehouse, Heejin Jeon, Thomas Georgelin, C. S. Cockell, & Frances Westall. 2020. Metalomics in deep time and the influence of ocean chemistry on metabolic landscapes of Earth's earliest ecosystems. *Scientific Reports* 10(1):4965 [doi.10.1038/s41598-020-61774-w].
- Hickman-Lewis, Keyron, R. J. Garwood, M. D. Brasier, Tomasz Goral, Haibo Jiang, Nicola McLoughlin, & David Wacey. 2016. Carbonaceous microstructures of the 3.46 Ga stratiform 'Apex chert', Chinaman Creek locality, Pilbara, Western Australia. *Precambrian Research* 278:161–178.
- Hickman-Lewis, Keyron, Pascale Gautret, Laurent Arbaret, Stéphanie Sorieul, Rutger De Wit, Frédéric Foucher, Barbara Cavalazzi, & Frances Westall. 2019. Mechanistic morphogenesis of organo-sedimentary structures growing under geochemically stressed conditions: Keystone to the interpretation of some Archaean stromatolites? *Geosciences* (9):359 [doi.10.3390/geosciences9080359].
- Hickman-Lewis, Keyron, Blandine Gourcerol, Frances Westall, Daniela Manzini, & Barbara Cavalazzi. 2020. Reconstructing Palaeoarchaean microbial biomes flourishing in the presence of emergent landmasses using trace and rare earth element systematics. *Precambrian Research* 342:105689 [doi.10.1016/j.precamres.2020.105689].
- Hickman-Lewis, Keyron, Frances Westall, & Barbara Cavalazzi. 2019. Traces of early life from the Barberton Greenstone Belt, South Africa. in *Earth's Oldest Rocks*. Elsevier. Amsterdam. p. 1029–1058.
- Hickman-Lewis, Keyron, Frances Westall, & Barbara Cavalazzi. 2020. Diverse communities of Bacteria and Archaea flourished in the Paleoproterozoic (3.5–3.3 Ga) microbial mats. *Paleontology* 63(6):1007–1033.
- Hill, A. C., K. L. Cotter, & Kathleen Grey. 2000. Mid-Neoproterozoic biostratigraphy and isotope stratigraphy in Australia. *Precambrian Research* (100): 281–298.
- Hillier, R. D., & L. B. Morrissey. 2010. Process regime change on a Silurian siliciclastic shelf: Controlling influences on deposition of the Gray Sandstone Formation, Pembrokeshire, UK. *Geological Journal* 45:26–58.
- Hints, Rutt, Sigrid Hade, Alvar Soesoo, & Margus Woolma. 2014. Depositional framework of the East Baltic Tremadocian black shale revisited. *GFF* 136:464–482.
- Hippler, Dorothee, Nanjie Hu, Michael Steiner, Gerhard Scholtz, & Gerhard Franz. 2011. Experimental mineralization of crustacean eggs: New implications for the fossilization of Precambrian–Cambrian embryos. *Biogeosciences* 9:1765–1775.
- Hodgskiss, M. S. W., O. M. J. Dagnaud, J. L. Frost, G. P. Halverson, M. D. Schmitz, N. L. Swanson-Hysell, & E. A. Sperling. 2019. New insights on the Orosirian carbon cycle, early Cyanobacteria, and the assembly of Laurentia from the Paleoproterozoic Belcher Group. *Earth and Planetary Science Letters* 520:141–152.
- Hoefl, S. E., T. R. Kulp, Sukkyun Han, Brian Lanoil, & R. S. Oremland. 2010. Coupled arsenotrophy in a photosynthetic hot spring biofilm from Mono Lake, California. *Applied and Environmental Microbiology* 76:4633–4639.
- Hoefl, S. E., T. R. Kulp, J. F. Stolz, J. T. Hollibaugh, & R. S. Oremland. 2004. Dissimilatory arsenate reduction with sulfide as electron donor: Experiments with Mono Lake water and Isolation of strain MLMS-1, a chemoautotrophic arsenate respirer. *Applied and Environmental Microbiology* 70(5):2741–2747.
- Hoefl, S. E., Alison Boren, Jamie Hernandez-Maldonado, Brendon Stoneburner, C. W. Saltikov, J. F. Stolz, & R. S. Oremland. 2016. Arsenite as an electron donor for anoxygenic photosynthesis: Description of three strains of *Ectothiorhodospira* from Mono Lake, California and Big Soda Lake, Nevada. *Life* 7(1):1 [doi.10.3390/life7010001].
- Hoehler, T. M., B. M. Bebout, & D. J. Des Marais. 2001. The role of microbial mats in the production of reduced gases on early Earth. *Nature* 412:324–327.
- Hoffmann, C. F., C. B. Foster, T. G. Powell, & R. E. Summons. 1987. Hydrocarbon biomarkers from Ordovician sediments and the fossil alga *Gloeocapsomorpha prisca* Zalesky 1917. *Geochimica et Cosmochimica Acta* 51(10):2681–2697.
- Hoffman, P. F., A. J. Kaufman, G. P. Halverson, & D. P. Schrag. 1998. A Neoproterozoic snowball Earth. *Science* 281:1342–1346.
- Hofmann, Axel. 2005. The geochemistry of sedimentary rocks from the Fig Tree Group, Barberton greenstone belt: Implications for tectonic, hydrothermal and surface processes during mid-Archaean times. *Precambrian Research* 143:23–49.
- Hofmann, B. A., J. D. Farmer, Friedhelm von Blanckenburg, & A. E. Fallick. 2008. Subsurface filamentous fabrics: an evaluation of origins based on morphological and geochemical criteria, with implications for exopaleontology. *Astrobiology* 8: 87–117.
- Hofmann, H. J. 1969. Stromatolites from the Proterozoic Animikie and Sibley Groups. Geological Survey of Canada Paper, Geological Survey of Canada. p. 68.
- Hofmann, H. J. 1973. Stromatolites: Characteristics and utility. *Earth Science Reviews* (9):339–373.
- Hofmann, H. J. 1974. Mid-Precambrian prokaryotes (?) from the Belcher Islands, Canada. *Nature* 249:87–88.
- Hofmann, H. J. 1976. Precambrian microflora, Belcher Island, Canada: Significance and systematics. *Journal of Paleontology* 50:1040–1073.
- Hofmann, H. J. 2000. Archean Stromatolites as Microbial Archives. In Robert Riding & S. M. Awramik, eds., *Microbial Sediments*. Springer. Berlin. p. 315–327.
- Hofmann, H. J., Kathleen Grey, A. H. Hickman, & R. I. Thorpe. 1999. Origin of 3.45 Ga coniform stromatolites in Warrawoona Group, Western Australia. *Geological Society of America Bulletin* 111:1256–1262.
- Hofmann, H. J., & G. D. Jackson. 1987. Proterozoic ministromatolites with radial-fibrous fabric. *Sedimentology* (34):963–971.
- Hofmann, H. J., & G. D. Jackson. 1994. Shale-facies microfossils from the Proterozoic Bylot Supergroup, Baffin Island, Canada. *Paleontological Society Memoir* 37:1–35.

- Høiby, Niels, Thomas Bjarnsholt, Michael Givskov, Søren Molin, & Oana Ciofu. 2010. Antibiotic resistance of bacterial biofilms: International Journal of Antimicrobial Agents, 35(4):322–332.
- Holland, H. D. 1973. The oceans: A possible source of iron in iron-formations. Economic Geology 68:1169–1172.
- Holland, H. D. 1984. The Chemical Evolution of the Atmosphere and Oceans. Princeton University Press. New York. 582 p.
- Holland, H. D. 2006. The oxygenation of the atmosphere and oceans. Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society of London B (Biological Sciences) 361:903–915.
- Holland, H. D., & Ulrich Petersen. 1995. Living dangerously. Princeton University Press. Princeton. 490 p.
- Holm, N. G. 1987. Biogenic influences on the geochemistry of certain ferruginous sediments of hydrothermal origin. Chemical Geology 63:45–57.
- Holm, N. G. 1989. The $^{13}\text{C}/^{12}\text{C}$ ratios of siderite and organic matter of a modern metalliferous hydrothermal sediment and their implications for banded iron formations. Chemical Geology 63:45–57.
- Homann, Martin. 2019. Earliest life on Earth: Evidence from the Barberton Greenstone Belt, South Africa. Earth-Science Reviews 196:102–108.
- Homann, Martin, Christoph Heubeck, Alessandro Airo, & M. M. Tice. 2015. Morphological adaptations of 3.22 Ga-old tufted microbial mats to Archean coastal habitats (Moodies Group, Barberton Greenstone Belt, South Africa). Precambrian Research 266:47–64.
- Homann, Martin, Christoph Heubeck, T. R. R. Bontognali, & Alessandro Airo. 2016. Evidence for cavity-dwelling microbial life in 3.22 Ga-old tidal deposits. Geology 44:51–54.
- Homann, Martin, Pierre Sansjofre, Mark van Zuilen, Christophe Heubeck, Jian Gong, Bryan Killingsworth, I. S. Foster, Alessandro Airo, M. J. van Kranendonk, Magadali Ader, & S. V. Lalonde. 2018. Microbial life and biogeochemical cycling on land 3,220 million years ago. Nature Geoscience 11:665–671.
- Horodyski, R. J., Bonnie Bloeser, & Stephen Vonder Haar. 1977. Laminated algal mats from a coastal lagoon, Laguna Mormona, Baja California, Mexico. Journal of Sedimentary Petrology 47:680–696.
- Horodyski, R. J., & J. A. Donaldson. 1980. Microfossils from the middle Proterozoic Dismal Lakes Group, Arctic Canada. Precambrian Research 11:125–159.
- Hörnlein, Christine, Veronique Confurius-Guns, L. J. Stal, & Henk Bolhuis. 2018. Daily rhythmicity in coastal microbial mats. Nature Partner Journals Biofilms Microbiomes 4:11 [doi.10.1038/s41522-018-0054-5].
- Howell, Jason, Jusun Woo, & S. K. Chough. 2011. Dendroid morphology and growth patterns: 3-D computed tomographic reconstruction. Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology (299): 335–347.
- Hunt, A. P., & S. G. Lucas. 2007. Ttrapod ichnofacies: A new paradigm. Ichnos 14(1):59–68.
- Huston, D. L., & G. A. Logan. 2004. Barite, BIFs and bugs: Evidence for the evolution of the Earth's early hydrosphere. Earth and Planetary Science Letters 220:41–55.
- Huston, D. L., S. Pehrsson, B. M. Eglington, & K. Zaw. 2010. The geology and metallogeny of volcanic-hosted massive sulfide deposits: Variations through geologic time and with tectonic setting. Economic Geology 105:571–591.
- Ibarra, Yadira, & F. A. Corsetti. 2016. Lateral Comparative Investigation of Stromatolites: Astrobiological Implications and Assessment of Scales of Control. Astrobiology (16):271–281.
- Igisu, Motoko, Yuichiro Ueno, Mie Shimojima, Satoru Nakashima, S. M. Awramik, Hiroyuki Ohta, & Shigenori Maruyama. 2009. Micro-FTIR spectroscopic signatures of bacterial lipids in Proterozoic microfossils. Precambrian Research 173:19–26.
- Igisu, Motoko, Tadashi Yokoyama, Yuichiro Ueno, Satoru Nakashima, Mie Shimojima, Hiroyuki Ohta, & Shigenori Maruyama. 2018. Changes of aliphatic C-H bonds in cyanobacteria during experimental thermal maturation in the presence or absence of silica as evaluated by FTIR microspectroscopy. Geobiology 4:412–428.
- Ilyn, A. V. 2009. Neoproterozoic banded iron formations. Lithology and Mineral Resources 44:78–86.
- Iniesto, Miguel, Candela Blanco-Moreno, Aurora Villalba, Á. D. Buscalioni, M. C. Guerrero, & A. I. López-Archilla. 2018. Plant tissue decay in long-term experiments with microbial mats. Geosciences 8(11):387 [doi.10.3390/geosciences8110387].
- Iniesto, Miguel, Á. D. Buscalioni, M. C. Guerrero, Karim Benzerara, David Moreira, & A. I. López-Archilla. 2016. Involvement of microbial mats in early fossilization by decay delay and formation of impressions and replicas of vertebrates and invertebrates. Scientific Reports 6:25716 [doi.10.1038/srep25716].
- Iniesto, Miguel, Nina Zeyen, A. I. López-Archilla, Sylvain Bernard, A. D. Buscalioni, M. C. Guerrero, & Karim Benzerara. 2015. Preservation in microbial mats: Mineralization by a talc-like phase of a fish embedded in a microbial sarcophagus. Frontiers in Earth Science 3:51 [doi.10.3389/feart.2015.00051].
- Isley, A. E. 1995. Hydrothermal plumes and the delivery of iron to banded iron formation. Journal of Geology 10:169–185.
- Isley, A. E., & D. H. Abbott, 1999. Plume-related mafic volcanism and the deposition of banded iron formation. Journal of Geophysical Research 104: 15461–15477.
- Ivarsson, Magnus, Henrik Drake, Anna Neubeck, Therese Sallstedt, Stefan Bengtson, N. M. W. Roberts, & Birger Rasmussen. 2020. The fossil record of igneous rock. Earth-Science Reviews 210:103342 [doi.10.1016/j.earscirev.2020.103342].
- Jacobsen, S. B., & M. R. Pimentel-Klose. 1988. A Nd isotopic study of the Hamersley and Michipicoten banded iron formations: The source of REE and Fe in Archean oceans. Earth and Planetary Science Letters 87:29–44.
- Jaeschke, Andrea, H. J. M. Op den Camp, Harry Harhangi, Adam Klimiuk, E. C. Hopmans, M. S. M.

- Jetten, Stefan Schouten, & J. S. Sinninghe Damsté. 2009. 16S rRNA gene and lipid biomarker evidence for anaerobic ammonium-oxidizing bacteria (anammox) in California and Nevada hot springs. *FEMS Microbiology Ecology* 67(3):343–350.
- Jahnke, L. L., V. J. Orphan, T. Embaye, K. A. Turk, M. D. Kubo, R. E. Summons, & D. J. Des Marais. 2008. Lipid biomarker and phylogenetic analyses to reveal archaeal biodiversity and distribution in hypersaline microbial mat and underlying sediment *Geobiology* 6(4):394–410.
- James, H. L. 1954. Sedimentary facies of iron-formation. *Economic Geology* 49:235–293.
- James, H. L. 1983. Distribution of banded iron-formation in space and time. In A. F. Trendall & R. C. Morris, eds., *Iron-formation: Facts and Problems*. Elsevier. Amsterdam. p. 471–490.
- Javaux, E. J. 2019. Challenges in evidencing the earliest traces of life. *Nature* 572:451–470.
- Javaux, E. J., A. H. Knoll, & M. R. Walter. 2004. TEM evidence for eukaryotic diversity in mid-Proterozoic oceans. *Geobiology* 2:121–132.
- Javaux, E. J., & Kevin Lepot. 2018. The Paleoproterozoic fossil record: Implications for the evolution of the biosphere during Earth's middle-age. *Earth-Science Reviews* 176:68–86.
- Javaux, E. J., C. P. Marshall, & Andrey Bekker. 2010. Organic-walled microfossils in 3.2-billion-year-old shallow-marine siliciclastic deposits. *Nature* 463:934–938.
- Jensen, P. Ø., Mette Kolpen, K. N. Kragh, & Michael Kühl. 2017. Microenvironmental characteristics and physiology of biofilms in chronic infections of CF patients are strongly affected by the host immune response. *APMIS* 125(4):276–288.
- Jiang, Ganqing, M. J. Kennedy, & Nicholas Christie-Blick. 2003. Stable isotopic evidence for methane seeps in Neoproterozoic postglacial cap carbonates. *Nature* 426:822–826.
- Johannessen, K. C., Nicola McLoughlin, & P. E. Vullum. 2018. On the biogenicity of Fe-oxyhydroxide filaments in silicified low-temperature hydrothermal deposits: Implications for the identification of Fe-oxidizing bacteria in the rock record. *Geobiology* 18:31–53.
- Johannessen, K. C., Nicola McLoughlin, P. E. Vullum, & I. H. Thorseth. 2020. On the biogenicity of Fe-oxyhydroxide filaments in silicified low-temperature hydrothermal deposits: Implications for the identification of Fe-oxidizing bacteria in the rock record. *Geobiology* 18:31–53.
- Johnson, C. M., B. L. Beard, N. J. Beukes, Cornelis Klein, & J. M. O'Leary. 2003. Ancient geochemical cycling in the Earth as inferred from Fe isotope studies of banded iron formations from the Transvaal craton. *Contributions to Mineralogy and Petrology* 144:523–547.
- Johnson, C. M., B. L. Beard, Cornelis Klein, N. J. Beukes, & E. E. Roden. 2008. Iron isotopes constrain biologic and abiologic processes in banded iron formation genesis. *Geochimica et Cosmochimica Acta* 72:151–169.
- Johnson, C. M., B. L. Beard, & E. E. Roden. 2008. The iron isotope fingerprints of redox and biogeochemical cycling in the modern and ancient Earth. *Annual Reviews of Earth and Planetary Sciences* 36:457–493.
- Johnson, C. M., J. M. Ludois, B. L. Beard, N. J. Beukes, & Adriana Heimann. 2013. Iron formation carbonates: Paleocyanographic proxy or recorder of microbial diagenesis? *Geology* 41:1147–1150.
- Johnson, C. M., E. E. Roden, S. A. Welch, & B. L. Beard. 2005. Experimental constraints on Fe isotope fractionation during magnetite and Fe carbonate formation coupled to dissimilatory hydrous ferric oxide reduction. *Geochimica et Cosmochimica Acta* 69:963–993.
- Johnston, D. T., B. A. Wing, James Farquhar, A. J. Kaufman, Harald Strauss, T. W. Lyons, L. C. Kah, & D. E. Canfield. 2005. Active microbial sulfur disproportionation in the Mesoproterozoic. *Science* 310:1477–1479.
- Jones, Brian, & Xiaotong Peng. 2012. Intrinsic versus extrinsic controls on the development of calcite dendrite bushes, Shuzhishi Spring, Rehai geothermal area, Tengchong, Yunnan Province, China. *Sedimentary Geology* 249–250:45–62.
- Jones, Brian, & Xiaotong Peng. 2014. Signatures of biologically influenced CaCO₃ and Mg-Fe silicate precipitation in hot springs: Case study from the Ruidian geothermal area, western Yunnan Province, China. *Sedimentology* 61:56–89.
- Jones, Brian, & R. W. Renaut. 1997. Formation of silica oncoids around geysers and hot springs at El Tatio, northern Chile. *Sedimentology* (44):287–304.
- Jones, Brian, R. W. Renaut, & M. R. Rosen. 1997. Biogenicity of silica precipitation around geysers and hot-spring vents, North Island, New Zealand. *Journal of Sedimentary Research* 67(1):88–104.
- Jones, Brian, R. W. Renaut, & M. R. Rosen. 1998. Microbial biofacies in hot-spring sinters; a model based on Ohaaki Pool, North Island, New Zealand. *Journal of Sedimentary Research* 68:413–434.
- Jones, Brian, R. W. Renaut, & M. R. Rosen. 1999. Actively growing siliceous oncoids in the Waiotapu geothermal area, North Island, New Zealand. *Journal of the Geological Society* (156):89–103.
- Jones, Brian, R. W. Renaut, & M. R. Rosen. 2001. Taphonomy of silicified filamentous microbes in modern geothermal sinters: Implications for identification. *Palaios* 16:580–592.
- Jonkers, H.M, Rebecca Ludwig, Rutger de Wit, Olivier Pringault, Gerard Muyzer, Helge Niemann, Niko Finke, & Dirk De Beer. 2003. Structural and functional analysis of a microbial mat ecosystem from a unique permanent hypersaline inland lake: 'La Salada de Chiprana' (NE Spain). *FEMS Microbiology Ecology* 44(2):175–189.
- Jørgensen, B. B. 2001. Space for hydrogen. *Nature* 412:286–288.
- Jørgensen, B. B., & Antje Boetius. 2007. Feast and famine: Microbial life in the deep-sea bed. *Nature Reviews Microbiology* 5:770–781.
- Jørgensen, B. B., Yehuda Cohen, & D. J. Des Marais. 1987. Photosynthetic action spectra and adaptation to spectral light distribution in a benthic

- cyanobacterial mat. *Applied and Environmental Microbiology* 53(4):879–886.
- Jørgensen, B. B., Yehuda Cohen, & N. P. Revsbech. 1986. Transition from anoxygenic to oxygenic photosynthesis in a *Microcoleus chthonoplastes* cyanobacterial mat. *Applied and Environmental Microbiology* 51(2):408–417.
- Jørgensen, B. B., & D. J. Des Marais. 1986. Competition for sulfide among colorless and purple sulfur bacteria in a cyanobacterial mat. *FEMS Microbiology Ecology* 38:179–186.
- Jørgensen, B. B., & N. P. Revsbech. 1983. Colorless sulfur bacteria, *Beggiatoa* spp. and *Thiovulum* spp., in O₂ and H₂S Microgradients. *Applied and Environmental Microbiology* 45(4):1261–1270.
- Jørgensen B. B., N. P. Revsbech, & Yehuda Cohen. 1983. Photosynthesis and structure of benthic microbial mats: Microelectrode and SEM studies of four cyanobacterial communities. *Limnology and Oceanography* 28:1075–1093.
- Joye, S. B., & H. W. Paerl. 1994. Nitrogen cycling in microbial mats: Rates and patterns of denitrification and nitrogen fixation. *Marine Biology* 119:285–295.
- Kah, L. C., & J. P. Grotzinger. 1992. Early Proterozoic (1.9 Ga) thrombolites of the Rocknest Formation, Northwest Territories, Canada. *Palaios* 7(3):305–315.
- Kah, L. C., & A. H. Knoll. 1996. Microbenthic distribution of Proterozoic tidal flats: Environmental and taphonomic considerations. *Geology* 24:79–82.
- Kah, L. C., & Robert Riding. 2007. Mesoproterozoic carbon dioxide levels inferred from calcified cyanobacteria. *Geology* 35:799–802.
- Kalkowsky, Ernst. 1908. Oolith und Stromatolith im norddeutschen Buntsandstein. *Zeitschrift der deutschen geologischen Gesellschaft* p. 68–125.
- Kappler, Andreas, Claudia Pasquer, K. O. Konhauser, & D. K. Newman. 2005. Deposition of banded iron formations by anoxygenic phototrophic Fe(II)-oxidizing bacteria. *Geology* 33:865–868.
- Karl, D. M., A. M. Brittain, & B. D. Tibbrook. 1989. Hydrothermal and microbial processes at Loihi Seamount, a mid-plate hot-spot volcano. *Deep-Sea Research* 36:1655–1673.
- Karsten, Ulf. 1996. Growth and organic osmolytes of geographically different isolates of *Microcoleus chthonoplastes* (Cyanobacteria) from benthic microbial mats: Response to salinity change. *Journal of Phycology* 32(4):501–506.
- Kato, Yasuhiro, Takashi Kano, & Keitaro Kunugiza. 2002. Negative Ce anomaly in the Indian banded iron formations: Evidence for the emergence of oxygenated deep-sea at 2.9–2.7 Ga. *Resource Geology* 52:101–110.
- Kato, Yasuhiro, K. E. Yamaguchi, & Hiroshi Ohmoto. 2006. Rare earth elements in Precambrian banded iron formations: Secular changes of Ce and Eu anomalies and evolution of atmospheric oxygen. *In* S. E. Kesler & Henry Ohmoto, eds., *Evolution of the Early Earth's Atmosphere, Hydrosphere, and Biosphere: Constraints from Ore Deposits*. Geological Society of America Memoir 198:269–289.
- Kaufman, A. J., J. M. Hayes, & Cornelis Klein. 1990. Primary and diagenetic controls of isotopic compositions of iron-formation carbonates. *Geochimica et Cosmochimica Acta* 54:3461–3473.
- Kawaguchi, Tomohiro, & A. W. Decho. 2000. Biochemical characterization of cyanobacterial extracellular polymers (EPS) from modern marine stromatolites (Bahamas). *Preparative Biochemistry and Biotechnology* 30:321–330.
- Kaye, T. G., Gary Gaugler, & Zbigniew Sawlowicz. 2008. Dinosaurian soft tissues interpreted as bacterial biofilms. *PLOS One* 3(7):e2808 [doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0002808].
- Kelly, D. P. 1982. Biochemistry of the chemolithotrophic oxidation of inorganic sulphur. *Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society of London B (Biological Sciences)* 298:499–528.
- Kemp, A. I. S., C. J. Hawkesworth, B. A. Paterson, & P. D. Kinny. 2006. Episodic growth of the Gondwana supercontinent from hafnium and oxygen isotopes in zircon. *Nature* 439:580–583.
- Kempe, Stephan, Jozef Kazmierczak, Gunter Landmann, Tosun Konuk, Andreas Reimer, & Andreas Lipp. 1991. Largest known microbialites discovered in Lake Van, Turkey. *Nature* (349):605.
- Kennard, J. M. 1994. Thrombolites and stromatolites within shale-carbonate cycles, middle-late Cambrian Shannon formation, Amadeus Basin, central Australia. *In* Janine Bertrand-Sarfati & C. L. Monty, eds., *Phanerozoic Stromatolites II*. Springer. Berlin. p. 443–471.
- Kennard, J. M., & N. P. James. 1986. Thrombolites and stromatolites: Two distinct types of microbial structures: *Palaios* (5):492–503.
- Kershaw, Stephen, Yue Li, Sylvie Crasquin-Soleau, Qinglai Feng, Xinan Mu, P. Y. Collin, Alan Reynolds, & Li Guo. 2007. Earliest Triassic microbialites in the South China block and other areas: Controls on their growth and distribution. *Facies* (53):409–425.
- Kershaw, Stephen, Tingshan Zhang, & Guangzhi Lan. 1999. A microbialite carbonate crust at the Permian-Triassic boundary in South China, and its palaeoenvironmental significance. *Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology* 146(1–4):1–18 [doi:10.1016/S0031-0182(98)00139-4].
- Kester, J. C., & S. M. Fortune. 2014. Persisters and beyond: Mechanisms of phenotypic drug resistance and drug tolerance in bacteria. *Critical Reviews in Biochemistry and Molecular Biology* 49(2):91–101.
- Khan, R. M. K., S. Das Sharma, D. J. Patil, & S. M. Naqvi. 1996. Trace, rare-earth elements, and oxygen isotope systematics for the genesis of banded iron formations: Evidence from Kushtagi schist belt, Archean Dharwar Craton, India. *Geochimica et Cosmochimica Acta* 60:3285–3294.
- Khohadad, C. L. M., & J. S. Foster. 2012. Metagenomic and metabolic profiling of nonlithifying and lithifying stromatolitic mats of Highborne Cay, The Bahamas. *PLOS One* 7(5):e38229 [doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0038229].
- Kidston, Robert, & W. H. Lang. 1921. On old red sandstone plants showing structure, from the Rhynie chert bed, Aberdeenshire. Part V. The Thallophyta occurring in the peat-bed; the succession of the plants through a vertical section of the bed, and the

- conditions of accumulation and preservation of the deposit. *Transaction of the Royal Society of Edinburgh* 52:855–902.
- Kiene, R. P., P. T. Visscher, M. D. Keller, & G. O. Kirst. 1996. *Biological and Environmental Chemistry of DMS and Related Sulfonium Compounds*. Plenum Press. New York. 430 p.
- Kiliyas, S. P., Magnus Ivarsson, E. C. Fru, J. E. Rattray, Hakan Gustafsson, Jonathan Naden, & Kleopatra Detsi. 2020. Precipitation of Mn Oxides in Quaternary Microbially Induced Sedimentary Structures (MISS), Cape Vani Paleo-Hydrothermal Vent Field, Milos, Greece. *Minerals* 10:536 [doi.org/10.3390/min10060536].
- Kimberley M. M. 1978. Palaeoenvironmental classification of iron formations. *Economic Geology* 73:215–229.
- King, G. M. 1988. Methanogenesis from methylated amines in a hypersaline algal mat. *Applied and Environmental Microbiology* 54(1):130–136.
- Kinsman-Costello, L. E., C. S. Sheik, N. D. Sheldon, G. Allen Burton, D. M. Costello, D. Marcus, P. A. Uyl, & G. J. Dick. 2017. Groundwater shapes sediment biogeochemistry and microbial diversity in a submerged Great Lake sinkhole. *Geobiology* 15(2):225–239.
- Kirschvink, J. L. 1992. Late Proterozoic low-latitude global glaciation: The Snowball Earth. *In* J. W. Schopf & C. Klein eds, *The Proterozoic Biosphere: A Multi-disciplinary Study*. Cambridge University Press. New York. p. 51–52.
- Klatt, C. G., W. P. Inskeep, M. J. Herrgard, Z. J. Jay, D. B. Rusch, S. G. Tringe, M. N. Parenteau, D. M. Ward, S. M. Boomer, D. A. Bryant, & S. R. Miller. 2013. Community structure and function of high-temperature chlorophototrophic microbial mats inhabiting diverse geothermal environments. *Frontiers in Microbiology* 4:1–23 [doi.10.3389/fmicb.2013.00106].
- Klaveness, Dag. 1999. *Metallogenium: A microbial enigma*. *In* Joseph Seckbach, ed., *Enigmatic Microorganisms and Life in Extreme Environments*. Springer. Dordrecht. p. 541–548.
- Klein, Cornelis. 2005. Some Precambrian banded iron-formations (BIFs) from around the world: Their age, geologic setting, mineralogy, metamorphism, geochemistry, and origin. Presidential Address to the Mineralogical Society of America, Boston. *American Mineralogist* 90:1473–1499.
- Klein, Cornelis, & N. J. Beukes. 1989. Geochemistry and sedimentology of a facies transition from limestone to iron-formation deposition in the early Proterozoic Transvaal Supergroup, South Africa. *Economic Geology* 84:1733–1774.
- Klein, Cornelis, & N. J. Beukes. 1992. Proterozoic iron formations. *In* K. C. Condie, ed., *Proterozoic Crustal Evolution*. Elsevier. Amsterdam. p. 383–418.
- Klein, Cornelis, & N. J. Beukes. 1993. Sedimentology and geochemistry of the glaciogenic late Proterozoic Rapitan Iron-Formation in Canada. *Economic Geology* 88:542–565.
- Klein, Cornelis, N. J. Beukes, & J. W. Schopf. 1987. Filamentous microfossils in the early Proterozoic Transvaal Supergroup: Their morphology, significance, and paleoenvironmental setting. *Precambrian Research* 36:81–94.
- Klein, Cornelis, & M. J. Gole. 1981. Mineralogy and petrology of parts of the Marra Mamba iron-formation, Hamersley Basin, Western Australia. *American Mineralogist* 66:507–525.
- Klein, Cornelis, & E. A. Ladeira. 2002. Petrography and geochemistry of the least altered banded iron-formation of the Archean Carajás Formation, Northern Brazil. *Economic Geology* 97:643–651.
- Klein, Cornelis, & E. A. Ladeira. 2004. Geochemistry and mineralogy of Neoproterozoic banded iron-formations and some selected, siliceous manganese formations from the Uruçum district, Mato Grosso do Sul, Brazil. *Economic Geology* 99:1233–1244.
- Klinkhammer, G., Henry Elderfield, & A. Hudson. 1983. Rare-earth elements in seawater near hydrothermal vents. *Nature* 305:185–188.
- Klock, J. H., Andrea Wieland, Richard Seifert, & Walter Michaelis. 2007. Extracellular polymeric substances (EPS) from cyanobacterial mats: Characterisation and isolation method optimisation. *Marine Biology* 152:1077–1085 [doi.1007/s00227-007-0754-5].
- Knauth, L. P., & D. R. Lowe. 2003. High Archean climatic temperature inferred from oxygen isotope geochemistry of cherts in the 3.5 Ga Swaziland Supergroup, South Africa. *Geological Society of America Bulletin* 115:566–580.
- Knittel, Katrin, Tina Lösekann, Antje Boetius, Renate Kort, & Rudolf Amann. 2005. Diversity and distribution of methanotrophic archaea at cold seeps. *Microbial Ecology* 71:467–479 [doi.10.1128/AEM.71.1.467-479.2005].
- Knoll, A. H. 1985a. Exceptional preservation of photosynthetic organisms in silicified carbonates and silicified peats. *Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society of London B (Biological Sciences)* 311:111–122.
- Knoll, A. H. 1985b. A paleobiological perspective on sabkhas. *In* G. M. Friedman, & W. E. Krumbein, eds., *Hypersaline Ecosystems: The Gavish Sabkha*. p. 407–425.
- Knoll, A. H. 2008. Cyanobacteria and Earth history. *In* Antonia Herrero, & Enrique Flores, eds., *The Cyanobacteria: Molecular Biology, Genomics and Evolution*. Horizon Scientific. Heatherset. p. 1–19.
- Knoll, A. H. 2016. Paleobiological perspectives on early microbial evolution. *In* Howard Ochman, ed., *Cold Spring Harbor Perspectives in Biology*, Vol. 7. Cold Spring Harbor Laboratory Press. New York. 210 p. (First published online in 2015).
- Knoll, A. H., & E. S. Barghoorn. 1974. Ambient pyrite in Precambrian chert: New evidence and a theory. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences, USA* 71:2329–2331.
- Knoll, A. H., & E. S. Barghoorn. 1975. Precambrian eukaryotic organisms: A reassessment of the evidence. *Science* 190:52–54.
- Knoll, A. H., & E. S. Barghoorn. 1977. Archean microfossils showing cell-division from Swaziland System of South Africa. *Science* 198:396–398.

- Knoll, A. H., E. S. Barghoorn, & S. M. Awramik. 1978. New microorganisms from the Aphebian Gunflint Iron Formation, Ontario Journal of Paleontology 52:976–992.
- Knoll, A. H., E. S. Barghoorn, & Stjepko Golubic. 1975. *Paleopleurocapsa wopfnerii* gen. et sp. nov.: A late Precambrian alga and its modern counterpart. Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences, USA 72:2488–2492.
- Knoll, A. H., I. J. Fairchild, & Keene Swett. 1993. Calcified microbes in Neoproterozoic carbonates: implications for our understanding of the Proterozoic/Cambrian Transition. *Palaios* 8:512–525.
- Knoll, A. H., & Stjepko Golubic. 1992. Proterozoic and living cyanobacteria. In Manfred Schidlowski, Stjepko Golubic, M. M. Kimberley, D. M. McKirdy, & P. A. Trudinger, eds., *Early Organic Evolution: Implications for Mineral and Energy Resources*. Springer-Verlag, Berlin & Heidelberg, p. 450–462.
- Knoll, A. H., E. J. Javaux, David Hewitt, & Phoebe Cohen. 2006. Eukaryotic organisms in Proterozoic oceans. *Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society of London B (Biological Sciences)* 361:1023–1038.
- Knoll, A. H., & M. A. Semikhatov. 1998. The genesis and time distribution of two distinctive Proterozoic stromatolite microstructures. *Palaios* 13:408–422.
- Knoll, A. H., Keene Swett, & Jonathan Mark. 1991. Paleobiology of a Neoproterozoic tidal flat/lagoonal complex: The Draken Conglomerate Formation, Spitsbergen. *Journal of Paleontology* 65:531–570.
- Koehler, Inga, K. O. Konhauser, & Andreas Kappler. 2010. Role of microorganisms in banded iron formations. In L. L. Barton, Martin Mandl, & Alexander Loy, eds., *Geomicrobiology: Molecular and Environmental Perspective*. Springer Science+Business Media BV, Dordrecht, p. 309–324.
- Kohler, T. J., D. J. van Horn, Joshua Darling, & D. M. McKnight. 2016. Nutrient treatments alter microbial mat colonization in two glacial meltwater streams from the McMurdo Dry Valleys, Antarctica. *FEMS Microbiology Ecology* 92(4):fiw049 [doi.10.1093/femsec/fiw049].
- Komiya, Tsuyoshi, Shigenori Maruyama, Toshiaki Masuda, Susumu Nohda, Mamoru Hayashi, & Kazuaki Okamoto. 1999. Plate tectonics at 3.8–3.7 Ga: Field evidence from the Isua accretionary complex, southern West Greenland. *Journal of Geology* 107:515–554.
- Konhauser, K. O. 1997. Bacterial iron biomineralization in nature. *FEMS Microbiology Reviews* 20:315–326.
- Konhauser, K. O. 1998. Diversity of bacterial iron mineralization. *Earth-Science Reviews* 43:91–121.
- Konhauser, K. O. 2000. Hydrothermal bacterial biomineralization: Potential modern-day analogues for banded iron formations. *Marine Authigenesis: From Global to Microbial*, SEPM Special Publication 66:133–145.
- Konhauser, K. O., Larry Amskold, S. V. Lalonde N. R. Posth, Andreas Kappler, & Ariel Anbar. 2007. Decoupling photochemical Fe(II) oxidation from shallow-water BIF deposition. *Earth and Planetary Science Letters* 258:87–100.
- Konhauser, K. O., Tristan Hamade, Rob Raiswell, R. C. Morris, F. G. Ferris, Gordon Southam, & D. E. Canfield. 2002. Could bacteria have formed the Precambrian banded iron formations? *Geology* 30:1079–1082.
- Konhauser, K. O., Brian Jones, V. R. Phoenix, F. G. Ferris, & R. W. Renault. 2004. The microbial role in hot spring silicification. *Ambio: A Journal of the Human Environment* 33(8):552–558.
- Konhauser, K. O., Brian Jones, A.-L. Reysenbach, & R. W. Renault. 2003. Hot spring sinters: Keys to understanding Earth's earliest life forms. *Canadian Journal of Earth Sciences* 40:1713–1724.
- Konhauser, K. O., D. K. Newman, & Andreas Kappler. 2005. Fe(III) reduction in BIFs: The potential significance of microbial Fe(III) reduction during deposition of Precambrian banded iron formations. *Geobiology* 3:167–177.
- Konhauser, K. O., V. R. Phoenix, S. H. Bottrell, D. G. Adams, & I. M. Head. 2001. Microbial-silica interactions in Icelandic hot spring sinter: Possible analogues for some Precambrian siliceous stromatolites. *Sedimentology* (4):415–433.
- Konhauser, K. O., & Robert Riding. 2012. Bacterial biomineralization. In A. H. Knoll, D. E. Canfield, & K. O. Konhauser. *Fundamentals of Geobiology*. Blackwell Wiley, Philadelphia, p. 105–129.
- Kopp, R. E., & J. L. Kirschvink. 2008. The identification and biogeochemical interpretation of fossil magnetotactic bacteria. *Earth-Science Reviews* 86:42–61 [doi.10.1016/j.earscirev.2007.08.001].
- Korde, K. B. 1973. *Vodorosli kembriya [Cambrian Algae]: Nauka [Science]*. Moscow, 349 p. In Russian.
- Krajewski, K. P. 1983. Albian pelagic phosphate-rich macroconoids from the Tatra Mts (Poland). In Tadeusz Peryt, ed., *Coated Grains*. Springer, Berlin, p. 344–357.
- Krapež, Bryan, M. E. Barley, & A. L. Pickard. 2003. Hydrothermal and resedimented origins of the precursor sediments to banded iron formations: Sedimentological evidence from the early Palaeoproterozoic Brockman Super-sequence of Western Australia. *Sedimentology* 50:979–1011.
- Kremer, Barbara, Józef Kazmierczak, Maja Łukomska-Kowalczyk, & Stephan Kempe. 2012. Calcification and Silicification: Fossilization Potential of Cyanobacteria from Stromatolites of Niuafo'ou's Caldera Lakes (Tonga) and Implications for the Early Fossil Record. *Astrobiology* 12:535–548.
- Krepeski, S. T., David Emerson, P. L. Hredzak-Showalter, G. W. Luther, III, & C. S. Chan. 2013. Morphology of biogenic iron oxides records microbial physiology and environmental conditions: toward interpreting iron microfossils. *Geobiology* 11:457–471.
- Krings, Michael. 2019. *Palaeolyngbya kerprii* sp. nov., a large filamentous cyanobacterium with affinities to Oscillatoriaceae from the Lower Devonian Rhynie chert. *Paläontologische Zeitschrift* 93 (3):377–386.
- Krings, Michael, & C. J. Harper. 2019. A microfossil resembling Merimopedia (Cyanobacteria) from the 410-million-yr-old Rhynie and Windyfield cherts: *Rhyniococcus uniformis* revisited. *Nova Hedwigia* 108:17–35.

- Krings, Michael, Hans Kerp, Hagen Hass, T. N. Taylor, & Nora Dotzler. 2007. A filamentous cyanobacterium showing structured colonial growth from the Early Devonian Rhynie chert. *Review of Palaeobotany and Palynology* 146:265–276 [doi.10.1016/j.revpalbo.2007.05.002].
- Krumbein, W. E. 1983. Stromatolites: The challenge of a term in space and time. *Precambrian Research* 20:493–531.
- Krumbein, W. E., D. M. Paterson, & L. C. Stal. 1994. *Biostabilization of Sediments*. BIS-Verlag. Oldenburg. 526 p.
- Kruse, P. D., & A. Y. Zhuravlev. 2008. Middle–Late Cambrian Rankenella–Girvanella reefs of the Mila Formation, northern Iran. *Canadian Journal of Earth Sciences* (45):619–639.
- Krylov, I. N. 1963. Columnar branching stromatolites of the Riphean deposits of the Southern Ural and their significance for the stratigraphy of the Upper Precambrian. *Trudi Geologicheskogo Instituta, Akademija Nauk SSSR* (69):133 p. In Russian.
- Kühl, Michael, & Thomas Fenchel, 2000. Bio-optical characteristics and the vertical distribution of photosynthetic pigments and photosynthesis in an artificial cyanobacterial mat. *Microbial Ecology* 40:94–103.
- Kühl, Michael, Carsten Lassen, & B. B. Jørgensen. 1994. Light penetration and light intensity in sandy marine sediments measured with irradiance and scalar fiber-optic microprobes. *Marine Ecology Progress Series* 105:139–148.
- Kulp, T. R., S. E. Hoefft, M. Asao, M. T. Madigan, J. T. Hollibaugh, J. C. Fisher, J. F. Stolz, C. W. Culbertson, L. G. Miller, & R. S. Oremland. 2008. Arsenic (III) fuels anoxygenic photosynthesis in hot spring biofilms from Mono Lake, California. *Science* 312:967–970.
- Kump, L. R., & W. E. Seyfried. 2005. Hydrothermal Fe fluxes during the Precambrian: Effect of low oceanic sulfate concentrations and low hydrostatic pressure on the composition of black smokers. *Earth and Planetary Science Letters* 235:654–662.
- Kunin, Victor, Jeroen Raes, H. K. Harris, J. R. Spear, J. J. Walker, Natalie Ivanova, Christian von Mering, B. M. Bebout, N. R. Pace, Peer Bork, & Philip Hugenholtz. 2008. Millimeter-scale genetic gradients and community-level molecular convergence in a hypersaline microbial mat. *Molecular Systems Biology* 4:198 [doi.10.1038/msb.2008.35].
- Kützing, F. T. 1843. *Phycologia Generalis oder Anatomie, Physiologie und Systemkunde der Tange*. F. A. Brockhaus. Leipzig. xxxii + 458 p.
- Kvale, E. P., Jeff Cutright, Douglas Bilodeau, A. W. Archer, H. R. Johnson, & Brian Pickett. 1995. Analysis of modern tides and implications for ancient tidalites. *Continental Shelf Research* 15(15):1921–1943.
- Laflamme, Marc, J. D. Schiffbauer, G. M. Narbonne, & D. E. G. Briggs. 2011. Involvement of microbial mats in early fossilization by decay delay and formation of impressions and replicas of vertebrates and invertebrates. *Lethaia* 44:203–213.
- Lamboy, Michel, V. P. Rao, Ezzat Ahmed, & Nasreddine Azzouzi. 1994. Nanostructure and significance of fish coprolites in phosphorites. *Marine Geology* 120:373–383.
- Lan, Zhongwu, Shujing Zhang, Maurice Tucker, Zhensheng Li, & Zhuoya Zhao. 2020. Evidence for microbes in early Neoproterozoic stromatolites. *Sedimentary Geology* 398:105589 [doi.10.1016/j.sedgeo.2020.105589].
- Latham, Andrew, & Robert Riding. 1990. Fossil evidence for the location of the Precambrian/Cambrian boundary in Morocco. *Nature* (344):752.
- Lauterborn, Robert. 1907. A new genus of sulfur bacteria (*Thioploca schmidlei* nov. gen. nov. spec.). *Berichte der Deutschen Botanischen Gesellschaft* 25:238–242.
- Laval, Bernard, S. L. Cady, J. C. Pollack, C. P. McKay, J. S. Bird, J. P. Grotzinger, D. C. Ford, & H. R. Bohm. 2000. Modern freshwater microbialite analogues for ancient dendritic reef structures. *Nature* (407):626.
- Lawrence, M. G., & B. S. Kamber. 2006. The behaviour of the rare earth elements during estuarine mixing—revisited. *Marine Chemistry* 100:147–161.
- Lee, K. W. K., Saravanan Periasamy, Manisha Mukherjee, Xie Chao, Staffan Kjelleberg, & S. A. Rice. 2014. Biofilm development and enhanced stress resistance of a model, mixed-species community biofilm. *The ISME Journal* 8(4):894–907.
- Lee, S.-J., & Stjepko Golubic. 1998. Multi-trichomous cyanobacterial microfossils from the Mesoproterozoic Gaoyuzhuang Formation, China: Paleocological and taxonomic implications. *Lethaia* 31:169–184.
- Lehours, A. C., Paul Evans, Corinne Bardot, Keith Joblin, & Gérard Fonty. 2007. Phylogenetic diversity of Archaea and Bacteria in the anoxic zone of a meromictic lake (Lake Pavin, France). *Applied and Environmental Microbiology* 73:2016–2019.
- Leinfelder, R. R., Winfried Werner, Martin Nose, D. U. Schmid, Manfred Krautter, Ralf Laternser, Martin Takacs, & Dorothea Hartmann. 1996. Paleocology, growth parameters and dynamics of coral, sponge and microbialite reefs from the Late Jurassic. In Joachim Reitner, Fritz Neuweiler, & Felix Gunkel, eds., *Global and Regional Controls on Biogenic Sedimentation*. Göttinger Arbeiten zur Geologie und Paläontologie, Göttingen. p. 227–248.
- Lekele Baghekema, S. G., Kevin Lepot, Armelle Riboulleau, Alexandre Fadel, Alain Trentesaux, & Abderrazak El Albani. 2017. Nanoscale analysis of preservation of ca. 2.1 Ga old Francevillian microfossils, Gabon. *Precambrian Research* 301:1–18.
- Leo, R. F., & E. S. Barghoorn. 1976. Silicification of wood. *Botanical Museum Leaflets, Harvard University* 25:1–47.
- Lepot, Kevin. 2020. Signatures of early microbial life from the Archaean (4 to 2.5 Ga) eon. *Earth-Science Reviews* 209:103296 [doi.10.1016/j.earsci-rev.2020.103296].
- Lepot, Kevin, Karim Benzerara, G. E. Brown, & Pascal Philippot. 2008. Microbially influenced formation of 2,724-million-year-old stromatolites. *Nature Geoscience* (1):118–121.
- Lepot, Kevin, K. H. Williford, Pascal Philippot, Christophe Thomazo, Takayuki Ushikubo, K. Kitajima,

- Smail Mostefaoui, & J. W. Valley. 2019. Extreme ^{13}C -depletions and organic sulfur content argue for S-fueled anaerobic methane oxidation in 2.72 Ga old stromatolites. *Geochimica et Cosmochimica Acta* 244:522–547.
- Ley, R. E., J. K. Harris, J. Wilcox, J. R. Spear, S. R. Miller, B. M. Bebout, J. A. Maresca, D. A. Bryant, M. L. Sogin, & N. R. Pace. 2006. Unexpected diversity and complexity of the Guerrero Negro hypersaline microbial mat. *Applied and Environmental Microbiology* 72:3685–3695.
- Li, Guoxiang. 1997. Early Cambrian phosphate-replicated endolithic algae from Emei, Sichuan, SW China. *Bulletin of the National Museum of Natural Science (Taichung, China)* 10:193–216.
- Li, Jinhua, Karim Benzerara, Sylvain Bernard, & Oliver Beysac. 2013. The link between biomineralization and fossilization of bacteria: Insights from field and experimental studies. *Chemical Geology* 359:49–69 [doi:10.1016/j.chemgeo.2013.09.013].
- Li, Jinhua, Nicolas Menguy, A. P. Roberts, Lin Gu, Eric Leroy, Julie Bourgon, Xin'an Yang, Xiang Zhao, Peiyu Liu, H. G. Changela, & Yongxin Pan. 2020. Bullet-shaped magnetite biomineralization within a magnetotactic deltaproteobacterium: Implications for magnetofossil identification. *Journal of Geophysical Research: Biogeosciences* 125:e2020JG005680 [doi:10.1029/2020JG005680].
- Li, Weiqiang, J. M. Huberty, B. L. Beard, N. T. Kita, J. W. Valley, & C. M. Johnson. 2013. Contrasting behavior of oxygen and iron isotopes in banded iron formations as determined by *in situ* isotopic analysis. *Earth and Planetary Science Letters* 384:132–143.
- Lin, Yitian, Dongjie Tang, Xiaoying Shi, Xiqiang Zhou, & Kangjun Huang. 2019. Shallow-marine ironstones formed by microaerophilic iron-oxidizing bacteria in terminal Paleoproterozoic. *Gondwana Research* 76:1–18.
- van Lith, Yvonne, Crisógono Vasconcelos, Rolf Whithmann, J. C. F. Martins, & J. A. McKenzie. 2002. Bacterial sulfate reduction and salinity: Two controls on dolomite precipitation in Lagoa Vermelha and Brejo do Espinho (Brazil). *Hydrobiologia* 485: 35–49.
- Little, C. T. S., S. E. J. Glynn, & R. A. Mills. 2004. Four-hundred-and-ninety-million-year record of bacteriogenic iron oxide precipitation at sea-floor hydrothermal vents. *Geomicrobiology Journal* 21:415–429.
- Little, C. T. S., K. C. Johannessen, Stefan Bengtson, C. S. Chan, Magnus Ivarsson, J. F. Slack, Curt Broman, I. H. Thorseth, Tor Grenne, O. J. Rouxel, & Andrey Bekker. 2021. A late Paleoproterozoic (1.74 Ga) deep-sea, low-temperature, iron-oxidizing microbial hydrothermal vent community from Arizona, USA. *Geobiology* 19(3):228–249.
- Liu, A. G., & F. S. Dunn. 2020. Filamentous Connections between Ediacaran Fronds. *Current Biology* 30:1322–1328.
- Liu, A. G., Duncan McIlroy, J. B. Antcliffe, & M. D. Brasier. 2011. Effaced preservation in the Ediacara Biota and its implications for the early macrofossil record. *Palaeontology* 54:607–630.
- Liu, Wei, & Xingliang Zhang. 2017. Possible biogenic structures from the Lower Cambrian strata in Yunnan Province, South China. *Geological Magazine* 154:1285–1293.
- Liu, Wenzheng, H. L. Røder, J. S. Madsen, Thomas Bjarnsholt, S. J. Sørensen, & Mette Burmølle. 2016. Interspecific bacterial interactions are reflected in multispecies biofilm spatial organization. *Frontiers in Microbiology* 7:1366 [doi:10.3389/fmicb.2016.01366].
- Liu, Zhenfeng, C. G. Klatt, J. M. Wood, D. B. Rusch, Marcus Ludwig, Nicola Wittekindt, L. P. Tomsho, S. C. Schuster, D. M. Ward, & D. A. Bryant. 2011. Metatranscriptomic analyses of chlorophototrophs of a hot-spring microbial mat. *ISME Journal* 5:1279–1290.
- Lloyd, K. G., D. B. Albert, J. F. Biddle, J. P. Chanton, Oscar Pizarro, & Andreas Teske. 2010. Spatial structure and activity of sedimentary microbial communities underlying a *Beggiatoa* spp. mat in a Gulf of Mexico hydrocarbon seep. *PLOS One* [doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0008738].
- Locey, K. J., & J. T. Lennon. 2019. Scaling laws predict global microbial diversity. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences, USA* 113:5970–5975.
- Lockey, M. G., & Kelly Conrad. 1989. The paleoenvironmental context, preservation and paleoecological significance of dinosaur tracksites in the western USA. *In* D. D. Gilette & M.G. Lockey, ed., *Dinosaur Tracks and Traces*. Cambridge University Press. Cambridge, UK. p 121–134.
- LoDuca, S. T., Natalia Bykova, Mengying Wu, Shuhai Xiao, & Yuanlong Zhao. 2017. Seaweed morphology and ecology during the great animal diversification events of the early Paleozoic: A tale of two floras. *Geobiology* 15:588–616.
- Logan, B. W. 1961. Cryptozoon and associate stromatolites from the Recent, Shark Bay, Western Australia. *Journal of Geology* 69:517–533.
- Logan, B. W., Richard Rezak, & R. N. Ginsburg. 1964. Classification and environmental significance of algal stromatolites. *Journal of Geology* 72:68–83.
- Logan, G. A., C. R. Claver, Paul Girjan, R. E. Summons, J. M. Hayes, & M. R. Walter. 1999. Terminal Proterozoic mid-shelf benthic microbial mats in the Centralian Superbasin and their environmental significance. *Geochimica et Cosmochimica Acta* 63:345–1358.
- López-López, Arantxa, Michael Richter, Arantxa Peña, Javier Tamames, & R. A. Rosselló-Móra. 2013. New insights into the archaeal diversity of a hypersaline microbial mat obtained by a metagenomic approach. *Systematic and Applied Microbiology* 36(3):205–214.
- Louyakis, A. S., J. M. Mobberley, B. E. Vitek, P. T. Visscher, P. D. Hagan, R. P. Reid, Reinhard Kozdon, I. J. Orland, J. W. Valley, N. J. Planavsky, Giorgio Casaburi, & J. S. Foster. 2017. A study of spatial heterogeneity of Bahamian thrombolites using molecular, biochemical, and stable isotope analyses. *Astrobiology* 17:413–430.
- Lovelock, J. E., R. J. Maggs, & R. A. Rasmussen. 1972. Atmospheric diemthyl sulphide and the

- natural sulphur cycle. *Nature* 237:452–453.
- Lovley, D. R. 1991. Dissimilatory Fe(III) and Mn(IV) reduction. *Microbiology Reviews* 55:259–287.
- Lovley, D. R. 2004. Potential role of dissimilatory iron reduction in the early evolution of microbial respiration. *In* J. Seckbach, ed., *Origins, Evolution, and Biodiversity of Microbial Life*. Kluwer, The Netherlands. p. 301–313.
- Lovley, D. R. 2013. Dissimilatory Fe(III)- and Mn(IV)-reducing prokaryotes. *In* Eugene Rosenberg, E. F. DeLong, S. Lory, E. Stackebrandt, & F. Thompson, eds., *The Prokaryotes: Prokaryotic Physiology and Biochemistry* (4th edition). Springer-Verlag, Berlin Heidelberg. p. 287–308.
- Lovley, D. R., S. J. Giovannoni, D. C. White, J. E. Champine, E. J. P. Phillips, Y. A. Gorby, & Steve Goodwin. 1993. *Geobacter metallireducens* gen. nov. sp. nov., a microorganism capable of coupling the complete oxidation of organic compounds to the reduction of iron and other metals. *Archives of Microbiology* 159:336–344.
- Lovley, D. R., & E. J. P. Phillips. 1987. Competitive mechanisms for inhibition of sulfate reduction and methane production in the zone of ferric iron reduction in sediments. *Applied and Environmental Microbiology* 53:2636–2641.
- Lovley, D. R., J. F. Stolz, G. L. Nord, & E. J. P. Phillips. 1987. Anaerobic production of magnetite by a dissimilatory iron-reducing microorganism. *Nature* 330:252–254.
- Lowe, D. R. 1980. Stromatolites 3,400-myr old from the Archean of Western Australia. *Nature* 284:441–443.
- Luo, Genming, Shuhei Ono, N. J. Beukes, D. T. Wang, Shucheng Xie, & R. E. Summons. 2016. Rapid oxygenation of Earth's atmosphere 2.33 billion years ago. *Science Advances* 2:e1600134 [doi.10.1126/sciadv.1600134].
- Lyons, T. W., C. T. Reinhard, & N. J. Planavsky. 2014. The rise of oxygen in Earth's early ocean and atmosphere. *Nature* 506:307–315.
- Lyu, Zhe, & Yuchen Liu. 2018. Diversity and taxonomy of methanogens. *In* A. J. M. Stams, & D. Z. Sousa, eds., *Biogenesis of Hydrocarbons: Handbook of Hydrocarbon and Lipid Microbiology*. Springer, New York. p. 19–77.
- Macdonald, F. A., J. V. Strauss, C. V. Rose, F. O. Dudás, & D. P. Schrag. 2010. Stratigraphy of the Port Nolloth Group of Namibia and South Africa and implications for the age of Neoproterozoic iron formations. *American Journal of Science* 310:862–888.
- MacDonell, Michael, & Rita Colwell. 1985. Phylogeny of the Vibrionaceae, and recommendation for two new genera, *Listonella* and *Shewanella*. *Systematic and Applied Microbiology* 6:171–182.
- Maegaard, Karen, L. P. Nielsen, & N. P. Revsbech. 2017. Hydrogen dynamics in cyanobacteria dominated microbial mats measured by novel combined H₂/H₂S and H₂/O₂ microsensors. *Frontiers in Microbiology* 8:2022 [doi.10.3389/fmicb.2017.02022].
- Maisano, Lucia, D. G. Cuadrado, & E. A. Gómez. 2019. Processes of MISS-formation in a modern siliciclastic tidal flat, Patagonia (Argentina). *Sedimentary Geology* 381:1–12.
- Maliva, R. G., A. H. Knoll, & B. M. Simonson. 2005. Secular change in the Precambrian silica cycle: Insights from chert petrology. *Geological Society of America Bulletin* 117:835–845.
- Mángano, M. G., L. A. Buatois, R. R. West, & C. G. Maples. 2002. Ichnology of Pennsylvanian equatorial tidal flat: The Stull Shale Member at Waverly, Eastern Kansas. *Kansas Geological Survey Bulletin* 245:133 p.
- Manikyamba, C., V. Balaram, & S. M. Naqvi. 1993. Geochemical signatures of polygenetic origin of a banded iron formation (BIF) of the Archaean Sandur greenstone belt (schist belt) Karnataka nucleus, India. *Precambrian Research* 61:137–164.
- Manning-Berg, A. R., & L. A. Kah. 2017. Proterozoic microbial mats and their constraints on environments of silicification. *Geobiology* 15:469–483.
- Manning-Berg, A. R., R. S. Wood, K. H. Williford, A. D. Czaja, & L. C. Kah. 2019. The taphonomy of Proterozoic microbial mats and implications for early silicification. *Geosciences* 9:1–40.
- Marin-Carbonne, Johanna, Laurent Remusat, M. C. Sforza, Christophe Thomazo, Pierre Cartigny, & Pascal Philippot. 2018. Sulfur isotopes signal of nanopyrites enclosed in 2.7 Ga stromatolitic organic remains reveal microbial sulfate reduction. *Geobiology* 16(2):121–138.
- Mariotti, Giulio, S. B. Pruss, J. T. Perron, & Tanja Bosak. 2014. Microbial shaping of sedimentary wrinkle structures. *Nature Geoscience* 7:736–740.
- Martin, Derek, D. E. G. Briggs, & R. J. Parkes. 2003. Experimental mineralization of invertebrate eggs and the preservation of Neoproterozoic embryos. *Geology* 31:39–42.
- Martín-Algarra, A., & A. Sánchez-Navas. 1995. Phosphate stromatolites from condensed cephalopod limestones, Upper Jurassic, Southern Spain. *Sedimentology* (42):893–919.
- Martín-Algarra, A., & J. A. Vera. 1994. Mesozoic Pelagic Phosphate Stromatolites from the Penibetic (Betic Cordillera, Southern Spain). *In* Janine Bertrand-Sarfati & C. L. Monty, eds., *Phanerozoic Stromatolites II*. Springer, Berlin. p. 345–391.
- Martindale, R. C., J. V. Strauss, E. A. Sperling, J. E. Johnson, M. J. Van Kranendonk, David Flannery, Katherine French, Kevin Lepot, Rajat Mazumder, M. S. Rice, D. P. Schrag, Roger Summons, Malcolm Walter, John Abelson, & A. H. Knoll. 2015. Sedimentology, chemostratigraphy, and stromatolites of lower Paleoproterozoic carbonates, Turee Creek Group, Western Australia. *Precambrian Research* 266:194–211.
- Marty, Daniel, André Strasser, & C. A. Meyer. 2009. Formation and taphonomy of human footprints in microbial mats of present-day tidal-flat environments: Implications for the study of fossil footprints. *Ichnos* 16(1–2):127–142.
- Maslov, V. P. 1960. Stromatolity [Stromatolites]. *Trudi Geologicheskogo Instituta, Akademija Nauk SSSR*, Vol. 41. 188 p. In Russian.
- Massé, Astrid, Olivier Pringault, & Rutger de Wit. 2002. Experimental study of interactions between

- purple and green sulfur bacteria in sandy sediments exposed to illumination deprived of near-infrared wavelengths. *Applied and Environmental Microbiology* 68(6):2972–2981.
- Mata, S. A., & D. J. Bottjer. 2009. The paleoenvironmental distribution of Phanerozoic wrinkle structures. *Earth-Science Reviews* 96:181–195.
- Mata, S. A., & D. J. Bottjer. 2011. Origin of Lower Triassic microbialites in mixed carbonate-siliciclastic successions: Ichnology, applied stratigraphy, and the end-Permian mass extinction. *Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology* 300:158–178.
- Mata, S. A., & D. J. Bottjer. 2012. Microbes and mass extinctions: Paleoenvironmental distribution of microbialites during times of biotic crisis. *Geobiology* 10:3–24.
- Mata, S. A., C. L. Harwood, F. A. Corsetti, N. J. Stork, K. Eilers, W. M. Berelson, & J. R. Spear. 2012. Influence of gas production and filament orientation on stromatolite microfabric. *Palaios* 27:206–219.
- Maynard, J. B. 2003. Manganiferous sediments, rocks, and ores. *Treatise on Geochemistry* 7:289–308.
- Maynard, J. B., & F. B. Van Houten. 1992. Descriptive model of oolitic ironstones. *U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin* 2004:39–40.
- McLean, R. J. C., M. Whiteley, D. J. Stickler, & W. C. Fuqua. 1997. Evidence of autoinducer activity in naturally occurring biofilms. *FEMS Microbiology Letters* 154(2):259–263.
- McLennan, S. M., & S. R. Taylor. 1991. Sedimentary rocks and crustal evolution: Tectonic setting and secular trends. *Journal of Geology* 99:1–21.
- McLoughlin, Nicola, David Wacey, Siyolise Phunguphunu, Martin Saunders, & E. G. Grosch. 2020. Deconstructing Earth's oldest ichnofossil record from the Pilbara Craton, West Australia: Implications for seeking life in the Archean subsurface. *Geobiology* 18:525–543.
- McMahon, Sean. 2019. Earth's earliest and deepest purported fossils may be iron-mineralized chemical gardens. *Proceedings of the Royal Society of London B (Biological Sciences)* 286:20192410 [doi.10.1098/rspb.2019.2410].
- McMahon, W. J., N. S. Davies, & D. J. Went. 2017. Negligible microbial matground influence on pre-vegetation river functioning: Evidence from Ediacaran-Lower Cambrian Series Rouge, France. *Precambrian Research* 292:13–34.
- Medvedev, P. N., Andrey Bekker, J. A. Karhu, & N. M. Kortelainen. 2005. Testing the biostratigraphic potential of Early Paleoproterozoic microdigitate stromatolites: *Revista Espanola de Micropaleontologia* (37):41–56.
- Meeks, J. C., & R. W. Castenholz. 1971. Growth and photosynthesis in an extreme thermophile, *Synechococcus lividus* (Cyanophyta). *Archiv für Mikrobiologie* 78:25–41.
- Meert, J. G., M. K. Pandit, V. R. Pradhan, & G. Kamenov. 2011. Preliminary report on the paleomagnetism of 1.88 Ga dykes from the Bastar and Dharwar cratons, peninsular India. *Gondwana Research* 20:335–343.
- Megonigal, J. P., M. E. Hines, & P. T. Visscher. 2003. Anaerobic metabolism and production of trace gases. *In* H. D. Holland & K. K. Turekian, ed., *Treatise on Geochemistry*, Vol. 8. Elsevier. Amsterdam. p. 317–424.
- Mendelson, C. V., & J. W. Schopf. 1992. Proterozoic and selected early Cambrian microfossils and microfossil-like objects. *In* J. W. Schopf, & Cornelis Klein, eds., *The Proterozoic biosphere: A Multidisciplinary Study*. Cambridge University Press. Cambridge, UK. p. 865–952.
- Mendes-Monteiro, Juliana, Ryan Vogwill, Katrl Bischoff, & D. B. Gleeson. 2019. Comparative metagenomics of microbial mats from hypersaline lakes at Rottneest Island (WA, Australia), advancing our understanding of the effect of mat community and functional genes on microbialite accretion. *Limnology and Oceanography* 65:S293–S309.
- Méndez-García, Celicia, Victoria Mesa, R. R. Sprenger, Michael Richter, Maria Suarez-Diez, Jennifer Solano, Rafael Bargiela, O. V. Golyshina, Angel Manteca, J. L. Ramos, Irine Llorente, V. A. P. dos Santos, O. N. Jensen, A. I. Pelaez, Jesus Sanches, & Manuel Ferrer. 2014. Microbial stratification in low pH oxic and suboxic macroscopic growths along an acid mine drainage. *ISME Journal* 8:1259–1274.
- Menon, L. R., Duncan McIlroy, A. G. Liu, & M. D. Brasier. 2016. The dynamic influence of microbial mats on sediments: Fluid escape and pseudofossil formation in the Ediacaran Longmyndian Supergroup. *UK. Journal of the Geological Society, London* 173:177–185.
- Miyano, Takashi, & Cornelis Klein. 1983. Evaluation of the stability relations of amphibole asbestos in metamorphosed iron-formations. *Mining Geology* 33:213–222.
- Mobberley, J. M., C. L. M. Khodadad, & J. S. Foster. 2013. Metabolic potential of lithifying cyanobacteria-dominated thrombolitic mats. *Photosynthetic Research* 118(1–2):125–140.
- Mobberley J. M., C. L. M. Khodadad, P. T. Visscher, R. P. Reid, Paul Hagan, & J. S. Foster. 2015. Inner workings of thrombolites: Spatial gradients of metabolic activity as revealed by meta-transcriptome profiling. *Nature Scientific Reports* 5:12601 [doi.10.1038/srep12601].
- Moczyłowska, Malgorzata, J. W. Schopf, & Sebastian Willman. 2010. Micro- and nano-scale ultrastructure of cell walls in Cryogenian microfossils: revealing their biological affinity. *Lethaia* 43:129–136.
- Moeller, Kirsten, R. Schoenberg, Tor Grenne, I. H. Thorseth, K. Drost, & R. B. Pedersen. 2013. Comparison of iron isotope variations in modern and Ordovician siliceous Fe oxyhydroxide deposits. *Geochimica et Cosmochimica Acta* 126:422–440.
- Moons, Pieter, C. W. Michiels, & Abram Aertsen. 2009. Bacterial interactions in biofilms. *Critical Reviews in Microbiology* 35(3):157–168.
- Moore, E. S. 1918. The iron-formation on Belcher Islands, Hudson Bay, with special reference to its origin and its associated algal limestones. *Journal of Geology* 26:412–438.
- Moore, K. R., Tanja Bosak, Francis Macdonald, Kimberly Du, S. A. Newman, D. J. G. Lahr, & S. B.

- Pruss. 2017. Pyritized Cryogenian cyanobacterial fossils from Arctic Alaska. *Palaios* 32:769–778.
- Moore, K. R., Mihkel Pajusalu, Jian Gong, Victor Sojo, Thomas Matreux, Dieter Braun, & Tanja Bosak. 2020. Biologically mediated silicification of marine cyanobacteria and implications for the Proterozoic fossil record. *Geology* 48:862–866.
- Moore, L. S., & R. V. Burne. 1994. The modern thrombolites of Lake Clifton, western Australia. In Janine Bertrand-Sarfati & C. L. Monty, eds., *Phanerozoic Stromatolites II*. Springer, Berlin, p. 3–29.
- More, T. T., J. S. S. Yadav, Song Yang, R. D. Tyagi, & R. Y. Surampalli. 2014. Extracellular polymeric substances of bacteria and their potential environmental applications. *Journal of Environmental Management* 144:1–25.
- Morgenroth, Eberhard, & P. A. Wilderer. 2000. Influence of detachment mechanisms on competition in biofilms. *Water Research* 34(2):417–426.
- Morris, R. C. 1993. Genetic modeling for banded iron-formation of the Hamersley Group, Pilbara craton, Western Australia. *Precambrian Research* 60:243–286.
- Morris, T. E., P. T. Visscher, M. J. O’Leary, P. R. C. S. Fearn, & L. B. Collins. 2020. The biogeomorphology of Shark Bay, Western Australia. *Earth-Science Reviews* 205:102921 [doi.10.1016/j.earscirev.2019.102921].
- Moyer, A. E., Wenxia Zheng, E. A. Johnson, M. C. Lamanna, D.-q. Li, K. J. Lacovara, & M. H. Schweitzer. 2014. Melanosomes or microbes: Testing an alternative hypothesis for the origin of microbodies in fossil feathers. *Scientific Reports* 4:4233 [doi.10.1038/srep04233].
- Mukhopadhyay, Joydip, N. J. Beukes, R. A. Armstrong, Udo Zimmermann, Gautam Ghosh, & R. A. Medda. 2008. Dating the oldest greenstone in India: A 3.51-Ga precise U-Pb SHRIMP zircon age for dacitic lava of the southern Iron Ore Group, Singhbhum craton. *Journal of Geology* 116:449–461.
- Müller, Johannes, & Jörg Overmann. 2011. Close interspecies interactions between prokaryotes from sulfurous environments. *Frontiers in Microbiology* 2:146 [doi.10.3389/fmicb.2011.00146].
- Muniz, M. C., & D. W. J. Bosence. 2015. Pre-salt microbialites from the Campos Basin (offshore Brazil): Image log facies, facies model and cyclicity in lacustrine carbonates. *Geological Society, London, Special Publications* (418):221–242.
- Muscante, A. D., A. D. Hawkins, & Shuhai Xiao. 2015. Fossil preservation through phosphatization and silicification in the Ediacaran Doushantuo Formation (South China): A comparative synthesis. *Palaeogeography Palaeoclimatology Palaeoecology* 434:46–62.
- Muscante, A. D., J. D. Schiffbauer, Jesse Broce, Marc Laflamme, Kenneth O’Donnell, T. H. Boag, Michael Meyer, A. D. Hawkins, J. W. Huntley, Maria McNamara, L. A. MacKenzie, G. D. Stanley Jr., N. W. Hinman, M. H. Hofmann, & Shuhai Xiao. 2017. Exceptionally preserved fossil assemblages through geologic time and space. *Gondwana Research* 48:164–188.
- Myshrall, K. L., Christophe Dupraz, & P. T. Visscher. 2014. Patterns in Microbialites throughout Geologic Time: Is the Present Really the Key to the Past? In D. I. Hembree, B. F. Patt, & J. J. Smith, eds., *Topics in Geobiology, Vol. 41: Experimental Approaches to Understanding Fossil Organisms*. Springer Verlag, Berlin, p. 111–142.
- Nägeli, C. 1849. *Gattungen einzelliger Algen, physiologisch und systematisch bearbeitet*. Neue Denkschriften der Allg. Schweizerischen Gesellschaft für die Gesamten Naturwissenschaften 10(7):i–viii, 1–139, pl. 1–8.
- Nealson, K. H., & C. R. Myers. 1990. Iron reduction by bacteria: A potential role in the genesis of banded iron formations. *American Journal of Science* 290:35–45.
- Neu, Thomas. 1994. *Biofilms and Microbial Mats*. In W. E. Krumbain, D. Paterson, & L. J. Stal, eds., *Biostabilization of Sediments*. BIS-Verlag, Oldenburg, p. 3–6.
- Nelson, D. R., A. F. Trendall, & W. Altermann. 1999. Chronological correlations between the Pilbara and Kaapvaal Cratons. *Precambrian Research* 97:165–189.
- Nemati, Mehdi, & Gerrit Voordouw. 2003. Modification of porous media permeability, using calcium carbonate produced enzymatically in situ. *Enzyme and Microbial Technology* 33(5):635–642.
- Newman, S. A., Vanja Klepac-Ceraj, Giulio Mariotti, S. B. Pruss, Nicki Watson, & Tanja Bosak. 2017. Experimental fossilization of mat-forming cyanobacteria in coarse-grained siliciclastic sediments. *Geobiology* 15:484–498.
- Newman, S. A., Giulio Mariotti, Sara Pruss, & Tanja Bosak. 2016. Insights into cyanobacterial fossilization in Ediacaran siliciclastic environments. *Geology* 44:579–582.
- Nicholson, H. A., & Robert Etheridge. 1878. *A monograph of the Silurian fossils of the Girvan district in Ayrshire, with special reference to those contained in the ‘Gray collection.’ Part 1*. Blackwood & Sons, Edinburgh & London. 135 p.
- Nicholson, J. A., J. F. Stolz, & B. K. Pierson. 1987. Structure of a microbial mat at Great Sippewissett Marsh, Cape Cod, Massachusetts. *FEMS Microbiology Letters* 45(6):343–364.
- Nielsen, Michael, N. P. Revsbech, & Michael Kühl. 2015. Microsensor measurements of hydrogen gas dynamics in cyanobacterial microbial mats. *Frontiers in Microbiology* 6:726 [doi.10.3389/fmicb.2015.00726].
- Nielsen, P. H., Andreas Jahn, & Rikke Palmgren. 1997. Conceptual model for production and composition of exopolymers in biofilms. *Water Science and Technology* 36(1):11–19.
- Nisbet, E. G., & C. M. R. Fowler. 1999. Archaeal metabolic evolution of microbial mats. *Proceedings of the Royal Society of London B (Biological Sciences)* 266:2375–2382.
- Noffke, Nora. 1997. *Mikrobiell induzierte Sedimentstrukturen (MISS) in siliziklastischen Watablagerungen*. Ph.D. Thesis, University of Oldenburg, Germany. 127 p.
- Noffke, Nora. 1998. Multidirectional ripple marks arising from bacterial stabilization counteracting

- physical rework in modern sandy deposits (Mellum Island, southern North Sea). *Geology* 26:879–882.
- Noffke, Nora. 1999. Erosional remnants and pockets evolving from biotic-physical interactions in a Recent lower supratidal environment. *Sedimentary Geology* 123:175–181.
- Noffke, Nora. 2000. Extensive microbial mats and their influences on the erosional and depositional dynamics of a siliciclastic cold water environment (Lower Arenigian, Montagne Noire, France). *Sedimentary Geology* 136:207–215.
- Noffke, Nora. 2003. Epibenthic cyanobacterial communities counteracting sedimentary processes within siliciclastic depositional systems (present and past). In D. M. Paterson, G. Zavarzin, & W. E. Krumbein, eds., *Biofilms Through Space and Time: Congress Proceedings*. Kluwer Academic Publishers, Dordrecht. p. 265–280.
- Noffke, Nora. 2008. Turbulent lifestyle: Microbial mats on Earth's sandy beaches: Today and 3 billion years ago. *GSA Today* 18(10):4–9 [doi.10.1130/GSATG7A.1].
- Noffke, Nora. 2009. An astrobiologist considers life's oldest oxygen. *Nature* 457:939.
- Noffke, Nora. 2010. *Geobiology: Microbial Mats in Sandy Deposits from the Archaean Era to Today*. Vol. 9. Springer-Verlag, Berlin & Heidelberg. 194 p.
- Noffke, Nora, & S. M. Awramik. 2013. Stromatolites and MISS: Differences between relatives. *GSA Today* 23(9):4–9.
- Noffke, Nora, N. J. Beukes, Jens Gutzmer, & R. M. Hazen. 2006. Spatial and temporal distribution of microbially induced sedimentary structures: A case study from siliciclastic storm deposits of the 2.9 Ga Witwatersrand Supergroup, South Africa. *Precambrian Research* 146:35–44.
- Noffke, Nora, N. J. Beukes, R. M. Hazen, & Nora Swift. 2008. Exceptionally preserved microbial mats of Meso-Archaean age: The Sinqueni Formation, Pongola Supergroup, South Africa. *Geobiology* 6:5–20.
- Noffke, Nora, Daniel Christian, David Wacey, & R. M. Hazen. 2013. Microbially induced sedimentary structures recording an ancient ecosystem in the ca. 3.48 billion-year-old Dresser Formation, Pilbara, Western Australia. *Astrobiology* 13:1103–1124.
- Noffke, Nora, A. W. Decho, & Paul Stoodley. 2013. Slime though time: The fossil record of prokaryote evolution. *Palaios* 28:1–5.
- Noffke, Nora, K. A. Eriksson, R. M. Hazen, & E. L. Simpson. 2006. A new window into Early Archaean life: Microbial mats in Earth's oldest siliciclastic tidal deposits (3.2 Ga Moodies Group, South Africa). *Geology* 34:253–256.
- Noffke, Nora, Gisela Gerdes, & Thomas Klenke. 2003. Benthic cyanobacteria and their influence on the sedimentary dynamics of peritidal depositional systems (siliciclastic, evaporitic salty, and evaporitic carbonatic): *Earth-Science Reviews* 62:163–176.
- Noffke, Nora, Gisela Gerdes, Thomas Klenke, & W. E. Krumbein. 1996. Microbially induced sedimentary structures-examples from modern sediments of siliciclastic tidal flats. *Zentralblatt für Geologie und Paläontologie, Teil 1*. 1:307–316.
- Noffke, Nora, Gisela Gerdes, Thomas Klenke, & W. E. Krumbein. 1997. A microscopic sedimentary succession indicating the presence of microbial mats in siliciclastic tidal flats. *Sedimentary Geology* 110: 1–6.
- Noffke, Nora, Gisela Gerdes, Thomas Klenke, & W. E. Krumbein. 2001. Microbially induced sedimentary structures indicating climatological, hydrological and depositional conditions within Recent and Pleistocene coastal facies zones (southern Tunisia). *Facies* 44:23–30.
- Noffke, Nora, Gisela Gerdes, Thomas Klenke, & W. E. Krumbein. 2001. Microbially induced sedimentary structures: A new category within the classification of primary sedimentary structures. *Journal of Sedimentary Research* 71:649–656.
- Noffke, Nora, J. W. Hagadorn, & Sam Bartlett. 2019. Microbial structures and dinosaur trackways from a Cretaceous coastal environment (Dakota Group, Colorado, U.S.A.) *Journal of Sedimentary Research* 89(11):1096–1108.
- Noffke, Nora, R. M. Hazen, & Noah Nhlenko. 2003. Earth's earliest microbial mats in a siliciclastic marine environment (2.9 Ga Mozaan Group, South Africa). *Geology* 31:673–676.
- Noffke, Nora, A. H. Knoll, & J. P. Grotzinger. 2002. Sedimentary controls on the formation and preservation of microbial mats in siliciclastic deposits: A case study from the Upper Neoproterozoic Nama Group, Namibia. *Palaios* 17:533–544.
- Noffke, Nora, & W. E. Krumbein. 1999. A quantitative approach to sedimentary surface structures contoured by the interplay of microbial colonization and physical dynamics. *Sedimentology* 46:417–426.
- Nordstrom, D. K. 2000. Advances in the hydrogeochemistry and microbiology of acid mine waters. *International Geology Review* 42:499–515.
- Nordstrom, D. K., & C. N. Alpers. 1999. Negative pH, efflorescent mineralogy, and consequences for environmental restoration at the Iron Mountain superfund site, California. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences, USA* 96:3455–3462.
- Nordstrom, D. K., C. N. Alpers, C. J. Ptacek, & D. W. Blowes. 2000. Negative pH and extremely acidic mine waters from Iron Mountain, California. *Environmental Science and Technology* 34:245–258.
- Normington, V. J., E. E. Beyer, J. A. Whelan, C. J. Edgoose, & J. D. Woodhead. 2019. Summary of results. NTGS LA-ICP-MS Hf program: Amadeus Basin, July 2013–June 2015. Northern Territory Geological Survey Record 2019–005:1–34.
- Nutman, A. P., V. C. Bennett, C. R. L. Friend, M. J. Van Kranendonk, & A. R. Chivas. 2016. Rapid emergence of life shown by discovery of 3,700-million-year-old microbial structures. *Nature* 537: 535–538.
- Oehler, D. Z., François Robert, M. R. Walter, Kenichiro Sugitani, Abigail Allwood, Anders Meibom, Smail Mostefaoui, Madeleine Selo, Aurélien Thomen, & E. K. Gibson. 2009. NanoSIMS: Insights to biogenicity and syngeneity of Archaean carbonaceous structures. *Precambrian Research* 173:70–78.
- Oehler, J. H., & J. W. Schopf. 1971. Artificial microfossils: Experimental studies of permineralization of blue-green algae in silica. *Science* 174:1229–1231.

- Ohkubo, Satoshi, & Hideaki Miyashita. 2017. A niche for cyanobacteria producing chlorophyll *f* within a microbial mat. *ISME Journal* 11(10):2368–2378.
- Ohmoto, Hiroshi. 1997. When did the Earth's atmosphere become oxic? *Geochemical News* 93(12-13):26–28.
- Ohmoto, Hiroshi. 2004. Archean atmosphere, hydrosphere, and biosphere. In P. G. Erickson, Wladyslaw Altermann, D. R. Nelson, W. U. Mueller, & Octavian Catuneanu, eds., *The Precambrian Earth: Tempos and Events. Developments in Precambrian Geology*. Volume 12. Elsevier. Amsterdam. p. 361–368.
- Ohmoto, Hiroshi, Yumiko Watanabe, & Kazumasa Kumazawa. 2004. Evidence from massive siderite beds for a CO₂-rich atmosphere before approximately 1.8 billion years ago. *Nature* 429:395–399.
- Ohmoto, Hiroshi, Yumiko Watanabe, K. E. Yamaguchi, H. Naraoka, M. Haruna, T. Kakegawa, K. Hayashi, & Y. Kato. 2006. Chemical and biological evolution of early Earth: Constraints from banded iron formations. In S. E. Kesler & Hiroshi Ohmoto, eds., *Evolution of early Earth's atmosphere, hydrosphere, and biosphere: Constraints from ore deposits*. Geological Society of America Memoir 98:291–331.
- Olsen, Ingar. 2015. Biofilm-specific antibiotic tolerance and resistance. *European Journal of Clinical Microbiology & Infectious Diseases* 34(5):877–886.
- Olson, J. B., R. W. Litaker, & H. W. Paerl. 1999. Ubiquity of heterotrophic diazotrophs in marine microbial mats. *Aquatic Microbial Ecology* 19:29–36.
- Ono, Shuhei, J. L. Eigenbrode, A. A. Pavlov, P. Kharech, D. Rumble, J. F. Kasting, & K. H. Freeman. 2003. New insights into Archean sulfur cycle from mass-independent sulfur isotope records from the Hamersley Basin, Australia. *Earth and Planetary Science Letters* 213:15–30.
- Oremland R. S., P. R. Dowdle, S. E. Hoefl, J. O. Sharp, J. K. Schaefer, L. G. Miller, Jody Switzer Blum, R. L. Smith, N. S. Bloom, & Dirk Wallschlaeger. 2000. Bacterial dissimilatory reduction of arsenate and sulfate in meromictic Mono Lake, California. *Geochimica et Cosmochimica Acta* 64:3073–3084.
- Oremland, R. S., & J. F. Stolz. 2003. The ecology of arsenic. *Science* 300:939–944.
- Oren, Aharon. 1990. Formation and breakdown of glycine betaine and trimethylamine in hypersaline environments. *Antonie van Leeuwenhoek* 58: 291–298.
- Orphan, V. J., L. L. Jahnke, T. Embaye, A. Pernthaler, R. E. Summons, & D. J. Des Marais. 2008. Characterization and spatial distribution of methanogens and methanogenic biosignatures in hypersaline mats of Baja California. *Geobiology* 6(4):376–393.
- Overmann, Jörg, & Hans van Gernerden. 2000. Microbial interactions involving sulfur bacteria: Implications for the ecology and evolution of bacterial communities. *FEMS Microbiology Reviews* 24(5):591–599.
- Pace, Aurélie, Raphaël Bourillot, Anthony Bouton, Emmanuelle Vennin, Olivier Braissant, Christophe Dupraz, Thibault Duteil, Irina Bundeleva, Patricia Patrier, Serge Galaup, Yusuke Yokoyama, Michel Franceschi, Aurélien Virgone, & P. T. Visscher. 2018. Formation of stromatolite lamina at the interface of oxygenic-anoxygenic photosynthesis. *Geobiology* 16(4):378–398.
- Pace, Aurélie, Raphaël Bourillot, Anthony Bouton, Emmanuelle Vennin, Serge Galaup, Irina Bundeleva, Patricia Patrier, Christophe Dupraz, Christophe Thomazo, Pierre Sansjofre, Yusuke Yokoyama, Michel Franceschi, Yannick Anguy, Léa Pigot, Aurélien Virgone, & P. T. Visscher. 2016. Microbial and diagenetic steps leading to the mineralisation of Great Salt Lake microbialites. *Nature Scientific Reports* 6:31495 [doi.10.1038/srep31495].
- Paerl, H. W., Matthew Fitzpatrick, & B. M. Bebout. 1996. Seasonal nitrogen fixation dynamics in a marine microbial mat: Potential role of cyanobacteria and microheterotrophs. *Limnology and Oceanography* 41(3):419–427.
- Paerl, H. W., S. B. Joye, & B. M. Bebout. 1993. Evaluation of nutrient limitation of CO₂ and N₂ fixation in marine microbial mats. *Marine Ecology Progress Series* 101:297–306.
- Pagès, Anais, Kliti Grice, T. F. Ertefai, Grzegorz Skrzypek, Ricardo Jahnert, & Peter Greenwood. 2014. Organic geochemical studies of modern microbial mats from Shark Bay: Part 1: Influence of depth and salinity on lipid biomarkers and their isotopic signatures. *Geobiology* 15(5):469–487.
- Palmer, Jon, Sveve Flint, & John Brooks. 2007. Bacterial cell attachment, the beginning of a biofilm. *Journal of Industrial Microbiology & Biotechnology* 34(9):577–588.
- Pang, Ke, Qing Tang, Lei Chen, Bin Wan, Changtai Niu, Xunlai Yuan, & Shuhai Xiao. 2018. Nitrogen-fixing heterocystous cyanobacteria in the Tonian Period. *Current Biology* 28:616–622.
- Parenteau, M. N., & S. L. Cady. 2010. Microbial biosignatures in iron-mineralized phototrophic mats at Chocolate Pots Hot Springs, Yellowstone National Park, United States. *Palaios* 25:97–111.
- Parman, S. W. 2007. Helium isotopic evidence for episodic mantle melting and crustal growth. *Nature* 446:900–903.
- Parr, J. M. 1992. Rare-earth element distribution in exhalites associated with Broken Hill type mineralisation at the Pinnacles deposit, New South Wales, Australia. *Chemical Geology* 100:73–91.
- Parr, J. M., & I. R. Plimer. 1993. Models for Broken Hill-type lead-zinc-silver deposits. *Geological Association of Canada Special Paper* 40:253–288.
- Parsek, M. R., & E. P. Greenberg. 2005. Sociomicrobiology: The connections between quorum sensing and biofilms. *Trends in Microbiology* 13(1):27–33.
- Parsiegl, K. I., & J. L. Katz. 2000. Calcite growth inhibition by copper(II): II. Effect of solution composition. *Journal of Crystal Growth* 213:368–380.
- Paterson, D. M. 1997. Biological mediation of sediment erodibility: Ecology and physical dynamics. In Neville Burt, R. Parker, & Jacqueline Watts, eds., *Cohesive Sediments*. Wiley. London. p. 215–229.
- Paterson, D. M., & K. S. Black. 2000. Temporal variability in the critical erosion threshold of saltmarsh and upper intertidal sediments. In B. R. Sherwood,

- B. G. Gardiner, & T. Harris, eds., *British Saltmarshes*. p. 51–63.
- Paul, B. G., Haibing Ding, S. C. Bagby, M. Y. Kellermann, M. C. Redmond, G. L. Andersen, & D. L. Valentine. 2017. Methane-oxidizing bacteria shunt carbon to microbial mats a marine hydrocarbon seep. *Frontiers in Microbiology* 8:186 [doi:10.3389/fmicb.2017.00186].
- Pavlov, A. A., & J. F. Kasting. 2002. Mass-independent fractionation of sulfur isotopes in Archean sediments: Strong evidence for an anoxic Archean atmosphere. *Astrobiology* 2:27–41.
- Pawlowska, M. M., N. J. Butterfield, & J. J. Brocks. 2012. Lipid taphonomy in the Proterozoic and the effect of microbial mats on biomarker preservation. *Geology* 41(2):103–106.
- Pearl, H. W., J. L. Pinkney, & T. F. Steppe. 2000. Cyanobacterial-bacterial mat consortia: Examining the functional unit of microbial survival and growth in extreme environments. *Environmental Microbiology* 2:11–26.
- Pearson, D. G., S. W. Parman, & G. M. Nowell. 2007. A link between large mantle melting events and continent growth seen in osmium isotopes. *Nature* 449:202–205.
- Pecoits, Ernesto, M. K. Gingras, Natalie Aubet, & K. O. Konhauser. 2008. Ediacaran in Uruguay: Palaeoclimatic and palaeobiologic implications. *Sedimentology* 55:689–719.
- Pecoits, Ernesto, M. K. Gingras, M. E. Barley, Andreas Kappler, N. R. Posth, & K. O. Konhauser. 2009. Petrography and geochemistry of the Dales Gorge banded iron formation: paragenetic sequence, source and implications for palaeo-ocean chemistry. *Precambrian Research* 172:163–187.
- Peters, Karolien, Elie Verleyen, D.A. Hodgson, Peter Convey, Damien Ertz, Wim Vyverman, & Anne Willems. 2012. Heterotrophic bacterial diversity in aquatic microbial mat communities from Antarctica. *Polar Biology* 35:543–554.
- Peng, Xiaotong, & Brian Jones. 2012. Rapid precipitation of silica (opal-A) disguises evidence of biogenicity in high-temperature geothermal deposits: Case study from Dagunguo hot spring, China. *Sedimentary Geology* 257–260:45–62.
- Perfilev, B. V., & D. R. Gabe. 1961. Capillary methods of investigating micro-organisms (English translation 1969). Oliver and Boyd. Edinburgh. 627 p.
- Perillo, V. L., Lucía Maisano, A. M. Martinez, I. E. Quijada, & D. G. Cuadrado. 2019. Microbial mat contribution to the formation of an evaporitic environment in a temperate-latitude ecosystem. *Journal of Hydrology* 575:105–114.
- Perri, Eduardo, Maurice Tucker, Miroslaw Slowakiewicz, Fione Whitaker, Leon Bowen, & I. D. Perrotta. 2017. Carbonate and silicate biomineralization in a hypersaline microbial mat (Mesaieed sabkha, Qatar): Roles of bacteria, extracellular polymeric substances and viruses. *Sedimentology* 65(4):1213–1245
- Perry, E. C., F. C. Tan, & G. B. Morey. 1973. Geology and stable isotope geochemistry of Biwabik Iron Formation, northern Minnesota. *Economic Geology* 68:1110–1125.
- Perty, M. 1852. Zur Kenntnis kleinster Lebensformen. Jent and Reinert. Bern. i–vvv +228 p.
- Peryt, T. M. 1981. Phanerozoic oncoids: An overview. *Facies* (4)197–213.
- Pesquero, M. D., Virginia Souza-Egipsy, Luis Alcalá, Carmen Ascaso, & Yolanda Fernández-Jalvo. 2014. Calcium phosphate preservation of faecal bacterial negative moulds in hyaena coprolites. *Acta Palaeontologica Polonica* 59:997–1005.
- Peter, J. M. 2003. Ancient iron formations: Their genesis and use in the exploration for stratiform base metal sulphide deposits, with examples from the Bathurst mining camp. Geological Association of Canada, *Geotext* 4:145–176.
- Peter, J. M., & W. D. Goodfellow. 1996. Mineralogy, bulk and rare earth element geochemistry of massive sulphide-associated hydrothermal sediments of the Brunswick Horizon, Bathurst Mining Camp, New Brunswick. *Canadian Journal of Earth Sciences* 33:252–283.
- Peterffy, Olof, Mikael Calner, & Vivi Vajda. 2016. Early Jurassic microbial mats: A potential response to reduced biotic activity in the aftermath of the end-Triassic mass extinction event. *Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology* 464:76–85.
- Petránek, J., & F. B. Van Houten. 1997. Phanerozoic ooidal ironstones. *Czech Geological Survey Special Paper* 7:1–71.
- Petrisor, A. I., Sandra Szyjka, Tomohiro Kawaguchi, P. T. Visscher, R. S. Norman, & A. W. Decho. 2014. Changing microspatial patterns of sulfate-reducing microorganisms (SRM) during cycling of marine stromatolite mats. *International Journal of Molecular Sciences* 15:850–877.
- Petryshyn, V. A., & F. A. Corsetti. 2011. Analysis of growth directions of columnar stromatolites from Walker Lake, western Nevada. *Geobiology* 9:425–425.
- Petryshyn, V. A., M. Juarez Rivera, H. Agić, C. M. Frantz, F. A. Corsetti, & A. E. Tripati. 2016. Stromatolites in Walker Lake (Nevada, Great Basin, USA) record climate and lake level changes ~35,000 years ago. *Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology* 451:140–151.
- Pettijohn, F. J., & P. E. Potter. 1964. *Atlas and Glossary of Primary Sedimentary Structures*. Springer-Verlag. Berlin. 370 p.
- Pflüger, Friedrich. 1999. Matground structures and redox facies. *Palaeos* 14:25–39.
- Pflüger, Friedrich, & P. G. Gresse. 1996. Microbial sand chips: A non-actinialistic sedimentary structure. *Sedimentary Geology* 102:263–274.
- Phillips, A. J., Robin Gerlach, Ellen Lauchnor, A. C. Mitchell, A. B. Cunningham, & Lee Spangler. 2013. Engineered applications of ureolytic biomineralization: A review. *Biofouling* 29(6):715–733.
- Pia, Julius. 1927. Thallophyta. *In* M. J. Hirmer, ed., *Handbuch der Paläobotanik, Band 1: Thallophyta, Bryophyta, Pteridophyta*. Oldenbourg. Munich. p. 31–136.
- Picioreanu, C., M., C. M. van Loosdrecht, & J. J. Heijnen. 2001. Two-dimensional model of biofilm detachment caused by internal stress from liquid flow. *Biotechnology and Bioengineering* 72(2):205–218.

- Pickard, A. L. 2002. SHRIMP U–Pb zircon ages of tuffaceous mudrocks in the Brockman Iron Formation of the Hamersley Range, Western Australia. *Australian Journal of Earth Sciences* 49:491–507.
- Pickard, A. L. 2003. SHRIMP U–Pb zircon ages for the Palaeoproterozoic Kuruman Iron Formation, Northern Cape Province, South Africa: Evidence for simultaneous BIF deposition on Kaapvaal and Pilbara cratons. *Precambrian Research* 125:275–315.
- Pickard, A. L., M. E. Barley, & Bryan Krapež. 2004. Deep-marine depositional setting of banded iron formation: Sedimentological evidence from interbedded clastic sedimentary rocks in the early Paleoproterozoic Dales Gorge Member of Western Australia. *Sedimentary Geology* 170:37–62.
- Pierson, B. K. 1982. Modern mat-building microbial communities: A key to the interpretation of Proterozoic stromatolitic communities. 6.1 Introduction. *In* J. W. Schopf & Cornelius Klein, eds., *The Proterozoic Biosphere*. Cambridge University Press. Cambridge, UK. p. 247–252.
- Pierson, B. K., & R. W. Castenholz. 1974. A phototrophic gliding filamentous bacterium of hot springs, *Chloroflexus aurantiacus*, gen. and sp. nov. *Archives of Microbiology* 100:5–24.
- Pierson, B. K., M. N. Parenteau, & B. M. Griffin. 1999. Phototrophs in high-iron-concentration microbial mats: Physiological ecology of phototrophs in an iron-depositing hot spring. *Applied and Environmental Microbiology* 65(12):5474–5483.
- Pinckney, James, H. W. Paerl, & Matthew Fitzpatrick. 1995. Impacts of seasonality and nutrients on microbial mat community structure and function. *Marine Ecology Progress Series* 123:207–216.
- Planavsky, Noah, Andrey Bekker, O. J. Rouxel, B. Kamber, A. Hofmann, A. Knudsen, & T. W. Lyons. 2010. Rare earth element and yttrium compositions of Archean and Paleoproterozoic Fe formations revisited: New perspectives on the significance and mechanisms of deposition. *Geochimica et Cosmochimica Acta* 74:6387–6405.
- Planavsky, Noah, & R. N. Ginsburg 2009. Taphonomy of modern marine Bahamian microbialites. *Palaios* 24:5–17.
- Planavsky, Noah, R. P. Reid, T. W. Lyons, K. L. Myhrall, & P. T. Visscher. 2009. Formation and diagenesis of modern marine calcified cyanobacteria. *Geobiology* 7(5):566–576.
- Planavsky, Noah, O. J. Rouxel, Andrey Bekker, Axel Hofmann, C. T. S. Little, & T. W. Lyons. 2012. Iron isotope composition of some Archean and Proterozoic iron formations. *Geochimica et Cosmochimica Acta* 80:158–169.
- Planavsky, Noah, O. J. Rouxel, Andrey Bekker, Russell Shapiro, P. W. Fralick, & Andrew Knudsen. 2009. Iron-oxidizing microbial ecosystems thrived in late Paleoproterozoic redox-stratified oceans. *Earth and Planetary Science Letters* 286:230–242.
- Playford, P. E. 1980. Devonian. Great Barrier Reef of Canning Basin, Western Australia. *AAPG Bulletin* 64:814–840.
- Plimer, I. R. 1988. Broken Hill, Australia and Bergslagen, Sweden: Why God and Mammon bless the anthipodes! *In* The Bergslagen Province, central Sweden: Structure, stratigraphy and ore-forming processes. *Geologie en Mijnbouw. Netherlands Journal of Sciences* 67:265–278.
- Poinar, G. O., Jr., B. M. Waggoner, & U.-C. Bauer. 1993. Terrestrial soft-bodied protists and other microorganisms in triassic amber. *Science* 259:222–224.
- Porada, Hubertus, Julia Ghergut, & E. H. Bouougri. 2008. *Kinneyia*-type wrinkle structures: Critical review and model of formation. *Palaios* 23:65–77.
- Postgate, J. R. 1979. *The sulphate-reducing bacteria*. Cambridge University Press. Cambridge, UK. 159 p.
- Posth, N. R., Florian Hegler, K. O. Konhauser, & Andreas Kappler. 2008. Alternating Si and Fe deposition caused by temperature fluctuations in Precambrian oceans. *Nature Geoscience* 1:703–708.
- Posth, N. R., K. O. Konhauser, & Andreas Kappler. 2011. Banded iron formations. *In* Volker Thiel & Joachim Reitner, eds., *Encyclopedia of Geobiology*. *Encyclopedia of Earth Science Series*. Springer. The Netherlands. p. 92–103.
- Potts, Malcolm. 1999. Mechanisms of desiccation tolerance in cyanobacteria. *European Journal of Phycology* 34:319–328.
- Poulton, S. W. 2011. Iron mineralization in anoxic, non-sulphidic systems. *Mineralogical Magazine* 75.3:1662.
- Poulton, S. W., P. W. Fralick, & D. E. Canfield. 2004. The transition to a sulphidic ocean 1.84 billion years ago. *Nature* 43:173–177.
- Preisner, E. C., E. B. Fichtot, & R. S. Norman. 2016. Microbial mat compositional and functional sensitivity to environmental disturbance. *Frontiers in Microbiology* 7:1632 [doi.org/10.3389/fmicb.2016.01632].
- Pratt, B. R., & N. P. James. 1982. Cryptalgal-metazoan bioherms of early Ordovician age in the St. George Group, western Newfoundland. *Sedimentology* 29:543–569.
- Prave, A. R. 2002. Life on land in the Proterozoic: Evidence from the Torridonian rocks of northwest Scotland. *Geology* 30:811–814.
- Preiss, W. V. 1976. Chapter 2.1 Basic field and laboratory methods for the study of stromatolites. *In* M. R. Walter, ed., *Developments in Sedimentology* 20: 1–790.
- Prieto-Barajas, C. M., Eduaro Valencia-Cantero, & Gustavo Santoyo. 2017. Microbial mat ecosystems: Structure types, functional diversity, and biotechnological application. *Electronic Journal of Biotechnology* 31:48–56.
- Primc-Habdija, Biserka, Ivan Habdija, & Andelka Plenkovic-Mora. 2001. Tufa deposition and periphyton overgrowth as factors affecting the ciliate community on travertine barriers in different current velocity conditions. *Hydrobiologia* 457:87–96.
- Pruss, S. B., D. J. Bottjer, F. A. Corsetti, & Aymon Baud. 2006. A global marine sedimentary response to the end-Permian mass extinction: Examples from southern Turkey and the western United States. *Earth-Science Reviews* 78(3–4):193–206.
- Pruss, S. B., F. A. Corsetti, & D. J. Bottjer. 2005. The unusual sedimentary rock record of the Early Triassic: A case study from the southwestern United States.

- Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology 21:33–52.
- Pruss, S. B., Margaret Fraiser, & D. J. Bottjer. 2004. Proliferation of Early Triassic wrinkle structures: Implications for environmental stress following the end-Permian mass extinction. *Geology* 32:461–464.
- Pufahl, P. K., & P. W. Fralick. 2004. Depositional controls on Palaeoproterozoic iron formation accumulation, Gogebic Range, Lake Superior region, USA. *Sedimentology* 51:791–808.
- Pufahl, P. K., E. E. Hiatt, & T. K. Kyser. 2010. Does the Paleoproterozoic Animikie Basin record the sulfidic ocean transition? *Geology* 38.7:659–662.
- Pufahl, P. K., E. E. Hiatt, & T. K. Kyser. 2011. Does the Paleoproterozoic Animikie Basin record the sulfidic ocean transition? Reply. *Geology* 39:e242–243 [doi.org/10.1130/G32187Y.1].
- Pufahl, P. K., Franco Pirajno, & E. E. Hiatt. 2013. Riverine mixing and fluvial iron formation: A new type of Precambrian biochemical sediment. *Geology* 41(12):1235–1238.
- Qu, Yuangao, Anders Engdahl, Shixing Zhu, Vivi Vajda, & Nicola McLoughlin. 2015. Ultrastructural heterogeneity of carbonaceous material in ancient cherts: Investigating biosignature origin and preservation. *Astrobiology* 15:825–842.
- Qu, Yuangao, Shixing Zhu, Martin Whitehouse, Anders Engdahl, & Nicola McLoughlin. 2018. Carbonaceous biosignatures of the earliest putative macroscopic multicellular eukaryotes from 1630 Ma Tuanshanzi Formation, north China. *Precambrian Research* 304:99–109.
- Raaben, M. E. 1991. Stolbchatyye mikrostromatity v rannem rifei [Columnar microstromatolites in the Early Riphean]. *Izvestiya Akademii Nauk SSSR Seriya Geologicheskaya*. p. 87–96. In Russian.
- Raff, E. C., M. E. Andrews, F. R. Turner, Evelyn Toh, D. E. Nelson, & R. A. Raff. 2013. Contingent interactions among biofilm-forming bacteria determine preservation or decay in the first steps toward fossilization of marine embryos. *Evolution & Development* 15(4):243–56.
- Raff, E. C., K. L. Schollaert, D. E. Nelson, P. C. J. Donoghue, C.-W. Thomas, F. R. Turner, B. D. Stein, Xiping Dong, Stefan Bengtson, Therese Hultgren, Marco Stampanoni, Chongyu Yin, & R. A. Raff. 2008. Embryo fossilization is a biological process mediated by microbial biofilms. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences, USA* 105:19360–19365.
- Ramette, Alban, Michele Frapolli, Marion Fischer-Lé Saux, C. Gruffaz, Jean-Marie Meyer, Geneviève Défago, Laurent Sutra, & Yvan Moëgne-Loccoz. 2011. *Pseudomonas protegens* sp. nov., widespread plant-protecting bacteria producing the biocontrol compounds 2,4-diacetylphloroglucinol and pyoluteorin. *Systematic Applied Microbiology* 34(3):180–188.
- Ramsing, N. B., M. J. Ferris, & D. M. Ward. 2000. Highly ordered vertical structure of *Synechococcus* populations within the one-millimeter thick photic zone of a hot spring cyanobacterial mat. *Applied and Environmental Microbiology* 6:1038–1049.
- Rao, T. G., & S. M. Naqvi. 1995. Geochemistry, depositional environment and tectonic setting of the BIF's of the Late Archaean Chitradurga Schist Belt, India. *Chemical Geology* 121:217–243.
- Rashby, S. E., A. L. Sessions, R. E. Summons, & D. K. Newman. 2007. Biosynthesis of 2-methylbacteriohopanepolyols by an anoxygenic phototroph. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences, USA* 104:15099–15104.
- Rasmussen, Birger. 2000. Filamentous microfossils in a 3,235-million-year-old volcanogenic massive sulphide deposit. *Nature* 405:676–679.
- Rasmussen, Birger, I. R. Fletcher, Andrey Bekker, J. R. Muhling, C. J. Gregory, & A. M. Thorne. 2012. Deposition of 1.88-billion-year-old iron formations as a consequence of rapid crustal growth. *Nature* 484:498–501.
- Rasmussen, Birger, I. R. Fletcher, J. J. Brocks, & M. R. Kilburn. 2008. Reassessing the first appearance of eukaryotes and cyanobacteria. *Nature* 455:1101–1104.
- Rasmussen, Birger, D. B. Meier, Bryan Krapež, & J. R. Muhling. 2013. Iron silicate microgranules as precursor sediments to 2.5-billion-year-old banded iron formations. *Geology* 4:435–438.
- Ratcliffe, K. T. 1988. Oncoids as environmental indicators in the Much Wenlock Limestone Formation of the English Midlands. *Journal of the Geological Society* 145:117–124.
- Reid, R. P., N. P. James, I. G. Macintyre, Christophe Dupraz, & R. V. Burne. 2003. Shark Bay stromatolites: Microfabrics and reinterpretation of origins. *Facies* 49:299–324.
- Reid, R. P., I. G. Macintyre, K. M. Brown, R. S. Steneck, & Timothy Miller. 1995. Modern marine stromatolites in the Exuma Cays, Bahamas: Uncommonly common. *Facies* 33:1–18.
- Reid, R. P., P. T. Visscher, A. W. Decho, J. F. Stolz, B. M. Bebout, Christophe Dupraz, I. G. Macintyre, H. W. Paerl, J. L. Pinckney, L. Prufert-Bebout, T. F. Stegge, & D. J. DesMarais. 2000. The role of microbes in accretion, lamination and early lithification of modern marine stromatolites. *Nature* 406(6799):989–992.
- Reineck, H. E. 1979. Rezente und fossile Algenmaten und Wurzelhorizonte. *Natur und Museum* 109: 290–296.
- Reineck, H. E., Gisela Gerdes, Marianne Claes, Katharina Dunajtschik, Heike Riege, & W. E. Krumbein. 1990. Microbial modification of sedimentary surface structures. *In* Dietrich Heling, Peter Rothe, Ulrich Förstner, & Peter Stoffers, eds., *Sediments and Environmental Geochemistry*. Springer. Berlin. p. 254–276.
- Reitlinger, E. A. 1948. Kambriiskie foraminiferi Yakutii [Cambrian Foraminifera of Yakutia]. *Byulletin' Moskovskogo Obshchestva Ispytatelej Prirody, Otdelenie Geologii* 23:77–81. In Russian.
- Rejmankova, Eliska, & Jaroslava Komárková. 2000. A function of cyanobacterial mats in phosphorous-limited tropical wetlands. *Hydrobiologia* 431:135–150.
- Renault, B. 1896. Recherches sur les Bactériacées fossiles. *Annales des Sciences Naturelles, Série 8 (Botanique)* 2:275–349.
- Renaut, R. W., Brian Jones, & J. J. Tiercelin. 1998. Rapid *in situ* silicification of microbes at Loburu hot

- springs, Lake Bogoria, Kenya Rift Valley. *Sedimentology* 45:1083–1103.
- Reshetnikov, A. S., O. N. Rozova, Y. A. Trotsenko, S. Y. But, V. N. Khmelenia, & I. I. Mustakhimov. 2020. Ectoine degradation pathway in halotolerant methylotrophs. *PLOS One* 5(4):e0232244 [doi.10.1371/journal.pone.0232244].
- Revsbech, N. P., B. B. Jørgensen, T. H. Blackburn, & Yehuda Cohen. 1983. Microelectrode studies of the photosynthesis and O₂, H₂S and pH profiles of a microbial mat. *Limnology and Oceanography* 28(6):1062–1074.
- Ribeiro da Luz, B., & J. K. Crowley. 2012. Morphological and chemical evidence of stromatolitic deposits in the 2.75 Ga Carajás banded iron formation, Brazil. *Earth and Planetary Science Letters* 355/356:60–72.
- Ricardi-Branco, Fresia, Flavia Calleo, R. A. Cataldo, Nora Noffke, L. C. R. Pessenda, A. C. Vidal, & F. C. Branco. 2018. Microbial biofacies and the influence of metazoans in Holocene deposits of the Lagoa Salgada, Rio De Janeiro State, Brazil. *Journal of Sedimentary Research* 88:1300–1317.
- Rico, K. I., N. D. Sheldon, & L. E. Kinsman-Costello. 2020. Associations between redox-sensitive trace metals and microbial communities in a Proterozoic ocean analogue. *Geobiology* 18(4):462–475.
- Riding, Robert. 1977. Skeletal stromatolites. In Erik Flügel, ed., *Fossil Algae, Recent Results and Developments*. Springer. Berlin. p. 57–60.
- Riding, Robert. 1983. Cyanoliths (cyanoids): Oncoids formed by calcified cyanophytes. In *Coated Grains*. Springer. Berlin. p. 276–283.
- Riding, Robert. 1991. Classification of Microbial Carbonates. In Robert Riding, ed., *Calcareous Algae and Stromatolites*. Springer. Berlin. p. 21–51.
- Riding, Robert. 1991. Calcified cyanobacteria. In R. Riding, ed., *Calcareous Algae and Stromatolites*. Springer-Verlag. Berlin. p. 55–87.
- Riding, Robert. 1999. The term stromatolite: Towards an essential definition. *Lethaia* (32):321–330.
- Riding, Robert. 2000. Microbial carbonates: The geological record of calcified bacterial-algal mats and biofilms. *Sedimentology* 47:179–214.
- Riding, Robert. 2006. Cyanobacterial calcification, carbon dioxide concentrating mechanisms, and Proterozoic-Cambrian changes in atmospheric composition. *Geobiology* 4:299–316.
- Riding, Robert. 2008. Authigenic carbonate crusts: Components of Precambrian stromatolites. *Geologia Croatica* (61):73–103.
- Riding, Robert. 2011a. Microbialites, stromatolites, and thrombolites. In Joachim Reitner & Volker Thiel, eds., *Encyclopedia of Geobiology*. Encyclopedia of Earth Sciences Series. Springer. Dordrecht. p. 635–654.
- Riding, Robert. 2011b. The nature of stromatolites: 3,500 million years of history and a century of research. In Joachim Reitner, N-V. Quéric, & Gernot Arp, eds., *Advances in Stromatolite Geobiology*. Lecture Notes in Earth Sciences. Springer. Berlin & Heidelberg. 131:29–74.
- Riding, Robert, & S. M. Awramik. 2000. *Microbial Sediments*. Springer. Berlin. 331 p.
- Riding, Robert, & A. Y. Zhuravlev. 1995. Structure and diversity of oldest sponge-microbe reefs: Lower Cambrian, Aldan River, Siberia. *Geology* 23:649–652.
- Rinke, Christian, Patrick Schwientek, Alexander Sczyrba, N. N. Ivanova, I. J. Anderson, J-F. Cheng, Aaron Darling, Stephanie Malfatti, B. K. Swan, E. A. Gies, J. A. Dodsworth, B. P. Hedlund, George Tsiamis, S. M. Hugenholtz, & Tanja Woyke. 2013. Insights into the phylogeny and coding potential of microbial dark matter. *Nature* 499:431–437.
- de los Ríos, Asuncion, Carmen Ascaso, Jacek Wierzcchos, W. F. Vincent, & Antonio Quesada. 2015. Microstructure and cyanobacterial composition of microbial mats from the High Arctic. *Biodiversity and Conservation* 24:841–863.
- Rios-Del Toro, E. E., E. I. Valenzuela, N. E. Lopez-Lozano, M. G. Cortés-Martínez, M. A. Sánchez-Rodríguez, Omar Calvario-Martínez, Salvador Sánchez-Carrillo, & F. J. Cervantes. 2018. Anaerobic ammonium oxidation linked to sulfate and ferric iron reduction fuels nitrogen loss in marine sediments. *Biodegradation* 29:429–442.
- Risgaard-Petersen, Nils, Michael Kristiansen, R. B. Frederiksen, A. L. Dittmer, J. T. Bjerg, Daniela Trojan, Lars Schreiber, L. R. Damgaard, A. Schramm, & L. P. Nielsen. 2015. Cable bacteria in freshwater sediments. *Applied and Environmental Microbiology* 81:6003–6011.
- Robert, François, & Marc Chaussidon. 2006. A palaeotemperature curve for the Precambrian oceans based on silicon isotopes in cherts. *Nature* 443:969–972.
- Roberts, A. P., Fabio Florindo, Giuliana Villa, Liao Chang, Luigi Jovane, S. M. Bohaty, J. C. Larrasoña, David Heslop, & J. D. F. Gerald. 2011. Magnetotactic bacterial abundance in pelagic marine environments is limited by organic carbon flux and availability of dissolved iron. *Earth and Planetary Science Letters* 310:441–452.
- Roche, Adeline, Emmanuelle Vennin, Irina Bundeleva, Antony Bouton, Deidre Payandi-Rolland, Pierre Amiotte-Sucher, E. C. Gaucher, Helene Courvoisier, & P. T. Visscher. 2019. The role of the substrate on the mineralization potential of microbial mats in a modern freshwater river (Villiers-le-Bâcle, France). *Minerals* 9:359 [doi.10.3390/min9060359].
- Roeselers, G., M., C. M. van Loosdrecht, & Gerard Muyzer. 2007. Heterotrophic pioneers facilitate phototrophic biofilm development. *Microbial Ecology* 54(3):578–585.
- Rona, P. A., G. Klinkhammer, T. A. Nelsen, J. H. Trefrey, & Henry Elderfield. 1986. Blacksmokers, massive sulphides and vent biota at the mid-Atlantic ridge. *Nature* 321:33–37.
- Rosing, M. T. 1999. ¹³C-depleted carbon microparticles in >3700-Ma sea-floor sedimentary rocks from West Greenland. *Science* 283:674–676.
- Rossi, Federico, & Roberto De Philippis. 2015. Role of cyanobacterial exopolysaccharides in phototrophic biofilms and in complex microbial mats. *Life* 5(2):1218–1238.
- Rouillard, Joti, J. M. García-Ruiz, Jian Gong, & M. A. van Zuilen. 2018. A morphogram for silica-witherite biomorphs and its application to microfossil identi-

- fication in the early earth rock record. *Geobiology* 16:279–296.
- Rouillard, Joti, M. A. van Zuilen, Celine Pisapia, & J.-M. Garcia-Ruiz. 2021. An alternative approach for assessing biogenicity. *Astrobiology* 21(2):151–164.
- Rouxel, O. J., Andrey Bekker, & K. J. Edwards. 2005. Iron isotope constraints on the Archean and Paleoproterozoic ocean redox state. *Science* 307:1087–1091.
- Rowland, S. M., & R. S. Shapiro. 2002. Reef patterns and environmental influences in the Cambrian and earliest Ordovician. In Wolfgang Kiessling, Erik Flügel, & Jan Golonka., eds., *Phanerozoic Reef Patterns*. Society for Sedimentary Geology, Special Publication 72. Tulsa. p. 95–128.
- Rozanov, A. Yu, & M. M. Astafeva. 2009. The evolution of the early precambrian geobiological systems. *Paleontological Journal* 43:911–927.
- Rozenstein, Offer, Eli Zaady, Itzhak Katra, Arnon Karnieli, Jan Adamowski, Hezi Yizhaq. 2014. The effect of sand grain size on the development of cyanobacterial biocrusts. *Aeolian Research* 15:217–226.
- Runnegar, Bruce. 1985. Early Cambrian endolithic algae. *Alcheringa* 9:179–182.
- Ruvindy, Rendy, R. A. White III, B. A. Neilan, & B. P. Burns. 2015. Unravelling core microbial metabolisms in the hypersaline mats of Shark Bay using high-throughput metagenomics. *ISME Journal* 10:183–196.
- Salama, Walid, M. M. El Aref, & Reinhard Gaupp. 2012. Mineralogical and geochemical investigations of the Middle Eocene ironstones, El Bahariya Depression, Western Desert, Egypt. *Gondwana Research* 22:717–736.
- Salama, Walid, M. M. El Aref, & Reinhard Gaupp. 2013. Mineral evolution and processes of ferruginous microbialite accretion: An example from the Middle Eocene stromatolitic and ooidal ironstones of the Bahariya Depression, Western Desert, Egypt. *Geobiology* 11:15–28.
- Sallstedt, Therese, Stefan Bengtson, Curt Broman, P. M. Crill, & D. E. Canfield. 2018. Evidence of oxygenic phototrophy in ancient phosphatic stromatolites from the Paleoproterozoic Vindhyan and Aravalli Supergroups, India. *Geobiology* 16:139–159.
- Sánchez-Baracaldo, Patricia. 2015. Origin of marine planktonic cyanobacteria. *Scientific Reports* 5:17418 [doi.10.1038/srep17418].
- Sánchez-Román, Monica, Crisogono Vasconcelos, Thomas Schmid, Maria Ditttrich, J. A. McKenzie, Renato Zenobi, & M. A. Rivadeneira. 2008. Aerobic Microbial Dolomite at the Nanometer Scale: Implications for the Geologic Record. *Geology* 36:879–882.
- Sancho-Tomás, Maria, Andréa Somogyi, Kadda Medjoubi, Antoine Bergamaschi, P. T. Visscher, A. E. S. van Driessche, Emmanuelle Gérard, M. E. Farias, M. C. Contreras, & Pascal Philippot. 2020. Geochemical evidence for arsenic cycling in living microbialites of a High Altitude Andean Lake (Laguna Diamante, Argentina), *Chemical Geology* 549:119681 [doi.10.1016/j.chemgeo.2020.119681].
- Sarkar, Subir, Santanu Banerjee, Pradip Samanta, & Silambuchelvan Jeevankumar. 2006. Microbial mat-induced sedimentary structures in siliciclastic sediments: Examples from the 1.6 Ga Chorhat Sandstone, Vindhyan Supergroup, M. P., India. *Journal of Earth Systems Science* 115:49–60.
- Sarkar, Subir, Adrita Choudhuri, Sunipa Mandal, & P. G. Erikson. 2016. Microbial mat-related structures shared by both siliclastic and carbonate formations. *Journal of Paleogeography* 5(3):278–291.
- Schaefer, M. O., Jens Gutzmer, & N. J. Beukes. 2001. Late Paleoproterozoic Mn-rich oncoids: Earliest evidence for microbially mediated Mn precipitation. *Geology* 29:835–838.
- Schieber, Juergen. 1986. The possible role of benthic microbial mats during the formation of carbonaceous shales in shallow Proterozoic basins. *Sedimentology* 33:521–536.
- Schieber, Juergen. 1989. Facies and origin of shales from the Mid-Proterozoic Newland Formation, Belt basin, Montana, USA. *Sedimentology* 36:203–219.
- Schieber, Jürgen. 1999. Microbial mats in terrigenous clastics: The challenge of identification in the rock record. *Palaios* 14:3–12.
- Schieber, Juergen. 2004. Microbial Mats in the Siliciclastic Rock Record: A Summary of Diagnostic Features. In P. G. Eriksson, W. Altermann, D. Nelson, W. U. Mueller, O. Catuneanu, & K. Strand, eds., *The Precambrian Earth: Tempos and Events*. Developments in Precambrian Geology. Elsevier. Amsterdam. p. 663–672.
- Schieber, Juergen. 2007a. Ripple patches in the Cretaceous Dakota Sandstone near Denver, Colorado, a classical locality for microbially bound tidal sand flats. In Juergen Schieber, P. K. Bose, P. G. Eriksson, S. Banerjee, S. Sarkar, W. Altermann, & O. Catuneanu, eds., *Atlas of Microbial Mat Features Preserved Within the Clastic Rock Record*. Elsevier. Amsterdam. p. 222–224.
- Schieber, Juergen. 2007b. Benthic microbial mats as an oil shale component: Green River Formation (Eocene) of Wyoming and Utah. In Juergen Schieber, P. K. Bose, P. G. Eriksson, S. Banerjee, S. Sarkar, W. Altermann, and O. Catuneanu, eds., *Atlas of Microbial Mat Features Preserved Within the Clastic Rock Record*. Elsevier. Amsterdam. p. 225–232.
- Schieber, Jürgen, Pradip Bose, P. G. Eriksson, Santanu Banerjee, Subir Sarkar, Wladyslaw Altermann, & Octavian Catuneanu, eds. 2007. *Atlas of Microbial Mat Features Preserved in the Siliclastic Rock Record*. Elsevier. Amsterdam. 324 p.
- Schiffbauer, J. D., A. F. Wallace, Jesse Broce, & Shuhai Xiao. 2014. Exceptional fossil conservation through phosphatization. In Marc Laffamme, J. D. Schiffbauer, & S. A. F. Darroch, eds., *Reading and Writing of the Fossil Record: Preservation Pathways to Exceptional Fossilization*. The Paleontological Society Papers, Vol. 20. p. 59–82.
- Schiffbauer, J. D., Shuhai Xiao, Yaoping Cai, A. F. Wallace, Hong Hua, Jerry Hunter, Huifang Xu, Yongbo Peng, & A. J. Kaufman. 2014. A unifying model for Neoproterozoic–Palaeozoic exceptional fossil preservation through pyritization and carbonaceous compression. *Nature Communications* 5:5754 [doi.10.1038/ncomms6754].

- Schiffbauer, J. D., Leiming Yin, R. J. Bodnar, A. J. Kaufman, Fanwei Meng, Jie Hu, Bing Shen, Xunlai Yuan, Huiming Bao, & Shuhai Xiao. 2007. Ultrastructural and geochemical characterization of Archean-Paleoproterozoic graphite particles: Implications for recognizing traces of life in highly metamorphosed rocks. *Astrobiology* 7:684–704.
- Schirrmeister, B. E., Muriel Guggen, & P. C. J. Donoghue. 2015. Cyanobacteria and the Great Oxidation Event: Evidence from genes and fossils. *Palaeontology* 58:769–785.
- Schirrmeister, B. E., Patricia Sánchez-Baracaldo, & David Wacey. 2016. Cyanobacterial evolution during the Precambrian. *International Journal of Astrobiology* 15:187–204.
- Schloss, P. D., R. A. Girard, Thomas Martin, Joshua Edwards, J. C. Thrash, & E. F. Delong. 2016. Status of the archaeal and bacterial census: An update. *mBio* (American Society for Microbiology) 7:e00201-00216 [doi.10.1128/mBio.00201-16].
- Schmidt, A. R., & Ursula Schäfer. 2005. *Leptotrichites resinatus* new genus and species: A fossil sheathed bacterium in Alpine Cretaceous amber. *Journal of Paleontology* 79:175–184.
- Schopf, J. W. 1968. Microflora of the Bitter Springs Formation, Late Precambrian, central Australia. *Journal of Paleontology* 42:651–688.
- Schopf, J. W. 1983. Earth's Earliest Biosphere: Its Origin and Evolution. Princeton University Press. Princeton. 543 p.
- Schopf, J. W. 1992a. Historical development of Proterozoic micropaleontology. In J. W. Schopf, & Cornelis Klein, eds., *The Proterozoic Biosphere: A Multidisciplinary Study*. Cambridge University Press. New York. p. 179–183.
- Schopf, J. W. 1992b. Proterozoic prokaryotes: Affinities, geologic distribution, and evolutionary trends. In J. W. Schopf, & Cornelis Klein, eds., *The Proterozoic Biosphere: A Multidisciplinary Study*. Cambridge University Press. New York. p. 195–218.
- Schopf, J. W. 1993. Microfossils of the Early Archean Apex Chert: New evidence of the antiquity of life. *Science* 260:640–646.
- Schopf, J. W. 1994. Disparate rates, differing fates: Tempo and mode of evolution changed from the Precambrian to the Phanerozoic. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences, USA* 91:6735–6742.
- Schopf, J. W. 2006a. Fossil evidence of Archaean life. *Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society of London B (Biological Sciences)* 361:869–885.
- Schopf, J. W. 2006b. The first billion years: When did life emerge? *Elements* 2:229–233.
- Schopf, J. W. 2012. The fossil record of cyanobacteria. In B. A. Whitton, ed., *Ecology of Cyanobacteria II: Their Diversity in Space and Time*. Springer. Dordrecht. p. 15–36.
- Schopf, J. W., & E. S. Barghoorn. 1967. Alga-like fossils from the early Precambrian of South Africa. *Science* 156:508–512.
- Schopf, J. W., & E. S. Barghoorn. 1969. Microorganisms from the late Precambrian of South Australia. *Journal of Paleontology* 43:111–118.
- Schopf, J. W., & J. M. Blacic. 1971. New microorganisms from the Bitter Springs Formation (Late Precambrian) of the north-central Amadeus Basin, Australia. *Journal of Paleontology* 45:925–960.
- Schopf, J. M., E. G. Ehlers, D. V. Stiles, & J. D. Birlle. 1965. Fossil iron bacteria preserved in pyrite. *Proceedings of the American Philosophical Society* 109:288–308.
- Schopf, J. W., J. D. Farmer, I. S. Foster, A. B. Kudryavtsev, V. A. Gallardo, & Carola Espinoza. 2012. Gypsum-permineralized microfossils and their relevance to the search for life on Mars. *Astrobiology* 7:619–633 [doi.10.1089/ast.2012.0827].
- Schopf, J. W., Kouki Kitajima, M. J. Spicuzza, A. B. Kudryavtsev, & J. W. Valley. 2017. SIMS analyses of the oldest known assemblage of microfossils document their taxon-correlated carbon isotope compositions. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences, USA* 115(1):53–58.
- Schopf, J. W., & Cornelis Klein. 1992. *The Proterozoic Biosphere: A Multidisciplinary Study*. Cambridge University Press. Cambridge, UK. 1348 p.
- Schopf, J. W., A. B. Kudryavtsev, D. G. Agresti, A. D. Czaja, & T. J. Wdowiak. 2005. Raman imagery: A new approach to assess the geochemical maturity and biogenicity of permineralized Precambrian fossils. *Astrobiology* 5:333–371.
- Schopf, J. W., A. B. Kudryavtsev, D. G. Agresti, T. J. Wdowiak, & A. D. Czaja. 2002. Laser-Raman imagery of Earth's earliest fossils. *Nature* 416:73–76.
- Schopf, J. W., A. B. Kudryavtsev, K. Sugitani, & M. R. Walter. 2010. Precambrian microbe-like pseudofossils: A promising solution to the problem. *Precambrian Research* 179:191–205.
- Schopf, J. W., A. B. Kudryavtsev, M. R. Walter, M. J. Van Kranendonk, K. H. Williford, R. Kozdon, J. W. Valley, V. A. Gallardo, Carola Espinoza, & D. T. Flannery. 2015. Sulfur-cycling fossil bacteria from the 1.8-Ga Duck Creek Formation provide promising evidence of evolution's null hypothesis. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences, USA* 112:2087–2092.
- Schopf, J. W., & B. M. Packer. 1987. Early Archean (3.3-billion to 3.5-billion-year-old) microfossils from Warrawoona group, Australia. *Science* 237:70–73.
- Schroeter J. 1872. Über einige durch Bacterien gebildete Pigmente. In F. Cohan, ed., *Beiträge zur Biologie der Pflanzen*. J. U. Kern's Verlag. Breslau & Berlin. p. 109–126.
- Schubert, J. K., & D. J. Bottjer. 1992. Early Triassic stromatolites as post-mass extinction disaster forms. *Geology* 20:883–886.
- Schubert, J. K., D. L. Kidder, & D. H. Erwin. 1997. Silica-replaced fossils through the Phanerozoic. *Geology* 25:1031–1034.
- Schultze-Lam, Susanne, F. G. Ferris, K. O. Konhauser, & R. G. Wiese. 1995. In situ silicification of an Icelandic hot spring microbial mat: Implications for microfossil formation. *Canadian Journal of Earth Sciences* 32:2021–2026.
- Schultze-Lam, Susanne, Danielle Fortina, B. S. Davisa, & T. J. Beveridge. 1996. Mineralization of bacterial surfaces. *Chemical Geology* 132:171–181.

- Schulz, H. N., Thorsten Brinkhoff, T. G. Ferdelman, M. H. Mariné, Andreas Teske, & B. B. Jørgensen. 1999. Dense populations of a giant sulfur bacterium in Namibian shelf sediments. *Science* 284:493–495.
- Schwertmann, Udo, & R. M. Cornell. 1991. Iron oxides in the laboratory; Preparation and characterization. Wiley-VCH, Weinheim, Federal Republic of Germany. 137 p. [Second revised and enlarged edition. 2000. Wiley-VCH. Weinheim. 204 p.]
- Seckbach, Joseph, & Aharon Oren. 2010. Microbial mats: Modern and ancient microorganisms in stratified systems. Springer. The Netherlands. 606 p.
- Seilacher, Adolf. 1999. Biomat-related lifestyles in the Precambrian. *Palaios* 14:86–93. <5>
- Seilacher, Adolf, L. A. Buatois, & M. G. Mangano. 2005. Trace fossils in the Ediacaran-Cambrian transition: Behavioural diversification, ecological turnover and environmental shift. *Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology* 227:323–356.
- Semikhatov, M. A., & M. E. Raaben. 2000. Proterozoic stromatolite taxonomy and biostratigraphy. In Robert Riding & S. M. Awramik, eds., *Microbial Sediments*. Springer. Berlin. p. 295–306.
- Sergeev, V. N. 1994. Microfossils in cherts from the Middle Riphean (Mesoproterozoic) Avzyan Formation, southern Ural Mountains, Russian Federation. *Precambrian Research* 65:231–254.
- Sergeev, V. N., A. H. Knoll, & J. P. Grotzinger. 1995. Paleobiology of the Mesoproterozoic Billyakh Group, Anabar Uplift, northern Siberia. *The Paleontological Society Memoir* 39:1–37.
- Sergeev, V. N., J. W. Schopf, & A. B. Kudryavtsev. 2020. Global microfossil changes through the Precambrian-Cambrian phosphogenic event: The Shabakta Formation of the phosphorite-bearing Maly Karatau Range, South Kazakhstan. *Precambrian Research* 349:105386 [doi.10.1016/j.precamres.2019.105386].
- Sergeev, V. N., Mukund Sharma, & Yogmaya Shukla. 2012. Proterozoic fossil cyanobacteria. *The Palaeobotanist* 61:189–358.
- Severmann, Silke, C. M. Johnson, B. L. Beard, & James McManus. 2006. The effect of early diagenesis on the Fe isotope compositions of porewaters and authigenic minerals in continental margin sediments. *Geochimica et Cosmochimica Acta* 70:2006–2022.
- Sforna, M. C., M. Daye, Pascal Philippot, Andrea Somogyi, M. A. van Zuilen, Khadda Medjoubi, Emmanuelle Gerard, Frederic Jamme, Christophe Dupraz, Olivier Braissant, Christina Glunk, & P. T. Visscher. 2017. Patterns of metal distribution in hypersaline microbialites during early diagenesis: Implications for the fossil record. *Geobiology* 15:259–279.
- Sforna, M. C., Pascal Philippot, Andrea Somogyi, M. A. van Zuilen, Kadda Medjoubi, Barbara Schoepp-Corhenet, Wolfgang Nitschke, & P. T. Visscher. 2014. Evidence for arsenic metabolism and cycling by microorganisms 2.7 billion years ago. *Nature Geosciences* 7:811–815.
- Shapiro, R. S. 2000. A comment on the systematic confusion of thrombolites. *Palaios* 15:166–169.
- Shapiro, R. S. 2004a. Recognition of fossil prokaryotes in Cretaceous methane seep carbonates: Relevance to astrobiology. *Astrobiology* 4:439–449.
- Shapiro, R. S. 2004b. Neoproterozoic-Cambrian microbialite record. *The Paleontological Society Papers* 10:5–16.
- Shapiro, R. S. 2007. Stromatolites: A 3.5-billion-year ichnologic record. In William Miller III, ed., *Trace Fossils*. Elsevier. Amsterdam. p. 382–390.
- Shapiro, R. S., K. R. Aalto, R. F. Dill, & Ray Kenny. 1995. Stratigraphic setting of a subtidal stromatolite field, Iguana Cay, Exumas, Bahamas. In H. A. Curran & B. White, eds., *Terrestrial and Shallow Marine Geology of the Bahamas and Bermuda*, Geological Society of America Special Papers, Denver. p. 139–156.
- Shapiro, R. S., & S. M. Awramik. 2000. Microbialite morphostratigraphy as a tool for correlating Late Cambrian–Early Ordovician sequences. *The Journal of Geology* (108):171–180.
- Shapiro, R. S., & S. M. Awramik. 2006. *Favosa-macera cooperi* new group and form: A widely dispersed, time-restricted thrombolite. *Journal of Paleontology* (80):411–422.
- Shapiro, R. S., H. C. Fricke, & Kelly Fox. 2009. Dinosaur-bearing oncoids from ephemeral lakes of the Lower Cretaceous Cedar Mountain Formation, Utah. *Palaios* (24):51–58.
- Shapiro, R. S., & J. K. Rigby. 2004. First occurrence of an in situ Anthaspidellid sponge in a dendrolite mound (Upper Cambrian; Great Basin, USA): *Journal of Paleontology* 78:645–650.
- She, Zhenbing, Yantao Zhang, Wei Liu, Jingjing Song, Yaguan Zhang, Chao Li, Paul Strother, & Dominic Papineau. 2016. New observations of Ambient Inclusion Trails (AITs) and pyrite framboids in the Ediacaran Doushantuo Formation, South China. *Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology* 461:374–388.
- Sheldon, N. D. 2012. Microbially Induced Sedimentary Structures in the ca. 1100 Ma Terrestrial Midcontinent Rift of North America. In Nora Noffke & H. S. Chafetz, eds., *Microbial Mats in Siliclastic Depositional Systems Through Time*. SEPM Special Publication 101:153–162.
- Shepard, R. N., K. Alexander, M. A. Murphy, & D. Y. Sumner. 2005. Development of complex morphology in a cyanobacterial laboratory system: Implications for the interpretation of fossil microbialites (abstract). *Geological Society of America, Earth System Processes*. Calgary. Alberta. p. 42–46.
- Shepard, R. N., & D. Y. Sumner. 2010. Undirected motility of filamentous cyanobacteria produces reticulate mats. *Geobiology* 8:179–190.
- Shen, Yanan, & Roger Buick. 2004. The antiquity of microbial sulfate reduction. *Earth-Science Reviews* 64:243–272.
- Shi, Min, Qinglai Feng, M. Z. Khan, & Shixing Zhu. 2017. An eukaryote-bearing microbiota from the early Mesoproterozoic Gaoyuzhuang Formation, Tianjin, China and its significance. *Precambrian Research* 303:709–726.
- Shields, Graham, & Ján Veizer. 2002. Precambrian marine carbonate isotope database: version 1.1. *Geochemistry. Geophysics. Geosystems* 3(6):1–12.
- Shih, P. M., James Hemp, L. M. Ward, N. J. Matzke, & W. W. Fischer. 2017. Crown group Oxypho-

- tobacteria postdate the rise of oxygen. *Geobiology* 15:19–29.
- Shimojo, M., S. Yamamoto, S. Aoki, S. Sakata, K. Maki, K. Koshida, A. Ishikawa, T. Hirata, K. D. Collerson, & T. Komiya. 2013. Occurrence of >3.9 Ga “Nanok” gneiss from Saglek Block, northern Labrador, Canada. *Mineralogical Magazine* (abstract) 77:2202.
- Shiraishi, Fumito, Andrew Bissett, Dirk de Beer, A. Reimer, & Gernot Arp. 2008. Photosynthesis, respiration and exopolymer calcium-binding in biofilm calcification (Westerhöfer and Deinschwanger Creek, Germany). *Geomicrobiology Journal* 25(2):83–94.
- Sholar, E. M. & W. B. Pratt. 2000. *The Antimicrobial Drugs*. Oxford University Press. New York. 2nd edition, 607 p.
- Siever, Raymond. 1992. The silica cycle in the Precambrian. *Geochimica et Cosmochimica Acta* 56:3265–3272.
- Sigalevich, P. A., Eran Meshorer, Yael Helman, & Yehuda Cohen. 2000. Transition from anaerobic to aerobic growth conditions for the sulfate-reducing bacterium *Desulfovibrio oxyclinae*: Results in flocculation. *Applied and Environmental Microbiology* 66(11):5005–5012.
- Sim, M. S., Biqing Liang, A. P. Petroff, A. Evans, V. Klepac-Ceraj, D. T. Flannery, M. R. Walter, & T. Bosak. 2012. Oxygen-dependent morphogenesis of modern clumped photosynthetic mats and implications for the Archean stromatolite record. *Geosciences* 2:235–529.
- Simonson, B. M. 1985. Sedimentological constraints on the origins of Precambrian iron-formations. *Geological Society of America Bulletin* 96:244–252.
- Simonson, B. M. 2003. Origin and evolution of large Precambrian iron formations. *Geological Society of America Special Paper* 370:231–244.
- Simonson, B. M., & K. E. Carey. 1999. Roll-up structures: Evidence of in situ microbial mats in Late Archean deep shelf environments. *Palaios* 14:13–24.
- Simonson, B. M., & S. W. Hassler. 1996. Was the deposition of large Precambrian iron formations linked to major marine transgressions? *Journal of Geology* 104:665–676.
- Skyring, G. W., R. M. Lynch, & G. D. Smith. 1988. Acetylene reduction and hydrogen metabolism by a cyanobacterial/sulfate-reducing bacterial mat ecosystem. *Geomicrobiology Journal* 6:25–31.
- Slack, J. F., Tor Grenne, & Andrey Bekker. 2009. Seafloor-hydrothermal Si-Fe-Mn exhalites in the Pecos greenstone belt, New Mexico, and the redox state of the ca. 1720 Ma deep seawater. *Geosphere* 5:302–314.
- Slowakiewicz, Mirosław, Andrej Borkowski, M. C. Syczewski, I. D. Perrotta, Filip Owczarek, Anna Sikora, Anna Detman, Eduardo Perri, & Maurice Tucker. 2021. Newly discovered interactions between bacteriophages and the process of calcium carbonate precipitation. *Geochimica et Cosmochimica Acta* 292:482–498.
- Smith, A. M., & T. R. Mason. 1991. Pleistocene, multiple-growth, lacustrine oncolites from the Poacher’s Point Formation, Etosha Pan, northern Namibia. *Sedimentology* (38):591–599.
- Smith, M. D., S. E. Goater, E. S. Reichardt, Brenton Knott, & Anas Ghadouni. 2010. Effects of recent increases in salinity and nutrient concentrations on the microbialite community of Lake Clifton (Western Australia): Are the thrombolites at risk? *Hydrobiologia* 649:207–216.
- Sogaard, E. G., Robin Medenwaldt, & J. V. Abraham-Peskir. 2000. Conditions and rates of biotic and abiotic iron precipitation in selected Danish freshwater plants and microscopic analysis of precipitate morphology. *Water Research* 34:2675–2682.
- Sohm, J. A., E. A. Webb, & D. G. Capone. 2011. Emerging patterns of marine nitrogen fixation. *Nature Reviews Microbiology* 9:499–508.
- Sommers, M. G., S. M. Awramik, & K. S. Woo. 2000. Evidence for initial calcite-aragonite composition of Lower Algal Chert Member ooids and stromatolites, Paleoproterozoic Gunflint Formation, Ontario, Canada. *Canadian Journal Earth Sciences* 37:1229–1243.
- de Souza Carvalho, Ismar, Leonardo Borghi, & Giuseppe Leonardi. 2013. Preservation of dinosaur tracks induced by microbial mats in the Sousa Basin (Lower Cretaceous), Brazil. *Cretaceous Research* 44:112–121.
- Spang, Anja, J. H. Saw, S. L. Jørgensen, Katarzyna Zaremba-Niedzwiedzka, Joran Martijn, A. E. Lind, Roel van Eijk, Christa Schleper, Lionel Guy, & T. J. G. Ettema. 2015. Complex archaea that bridge the gap between prokaryotes and eukaryotes. *Nature* 521:173–179.
- Spears, B. M., L. Carvalho, R. Perkins, & D. M. Paterson. 2008. Effects of light on sediment nutrient flux and water column nutrient stoichiometry in a shallow lake. *Water Research* 42(4):977–986.
- Spears, B. M., J. E. Saunders, I. Davidson, & D. M. Paterson. 2008. Microalgal sediment biostabilisation along a salinity gradient in the Eden Estuary, Scotland: Unravelling a paradox. *Marine and Freshwater Research* 59(4):313–321.
- Spry, P. G., J. M. Peter, & J. F. Slack. 2000. Meta-exhalites as exploration guides to ore. *Reviews in Economic Geology* 11:163–201.
- Stal, L. J. 2012. Cyanobacterial mats and stromatolites. In B. A. Whitton, ed., *Ecology of Cyanobacteria II: Their Diversity in Space and Time*. Springer. London. p. 65–125.
- Stal, L. J., & P. Caumette. 1994. *Microbial Mats: Structure, Development and Environmental Significance*. Springer Verlag. Heidelberg. 463 p.
- Stal, L. J., H. van Gemerden, & W. E. Krumbein. 1985. Structure and development of a benthic marine microbial mat. *FEMS Microbiology Ecology* 31(2):111–125.
- Stal, L. J., & R. H. Reed. 1987. Low-molecular mass carbohydrate accumulation in cyanobacteria from a marine microbial mat in response to salt. *FEMS Microbiology Ecology* 3(5):305–312.
- Stanton, R. L. 1972. A preliminary account of chemical relationships between sulfide lode and “banded iron formation” at Broken Hill, New South Wales. *Economic Geology* 67:1128–1145.
- Stanton, R. L. 1976. Petrochemical studies of the ore

- environment at Broken Hill, N.S.W.: 3-banded iron formations and sulphide ore bodies: constitutional and genetic ties. *Transactions of the Institution of Mining and Metallurgy* 85:B132–B141.
- Stasiuk, L. D., & K. G. Osadetz. 1990. The life cycle and phyletic affinity of *Gloeocapsomorpha prisca* Zalesky 1917 from Ordovician rocks in the Canadian Williston Basin. *Geological Survey of Canada Paper* 89-1D:123–137.
- Staudigel, Hubert, Harald Furnes, N. R. Banerjee, Yildirim Dilek, & Karlis Muehlenbachs. 2006. Microbes and volcanoes: A tale from the oceans, ophiolites, and greenstone belts. *GSA Today* 16(10):4–10.
- Staudigel, Hubert, Harald Furnes, Nicola McLoughlin, N. R. Banerjee, L. B. Connell, & Alexis Templeton. 2008. 3.5 billion years of glass bioalteration: Volcanic rocks as a basis for microbial life? *Earth-Science Reviews* 89:156–176.
- Steiner, Michael, & Oldrich Fatka. 1996. Lower Cambrian tubular micro- to macrofossils from the Paseky Shale of the Barrandian area (Czech Republic). *Paläontologische Zeitschrift* 70(3/4):275–299.
- Steinboefel, Grit, Ingo Horn, & F. von Blanckenburg. 2009. Micro-scale tracing of Fe and Si isotope signatures in banded iron formation using femtosecond laser ablation. *Geochimica et Cosmochimica Acta* 73:5343–5360.
- Steppe, T. F., J. B. Olson, H. W. Paerl, R. W. Litaker, & J. Belnap. 1996. Consortial N₂ fixation: A strategy for meeting nitrogen requirements for marine and terrestrial microbial mats. *FEMS Microbiology Ecology* 21:149–156.
- Steppe, T. F., & H. W. Paerl. 2002. Potential N₂ fixation by sulfate-reducing bacteria in a marine intertidal microbial mat. *Aquatic Microbial Ecology* 28(1):1–12.
- Stuedel, R., G. Holdt, P. T. Visscher, & Hans van Gemerden. 1990. Search for polythionates in cultures of *Chromatium vinosum* after sulfide incubation. *Archives of Microbiology* 153:432–437.
- Stewart, P. S. 1993. A model of biofilm detachment. *Biotechnology and Bioengineering* 41(1):111–117.
- Stewart, P. S., & M. J. Franklin. 2008. Physiological heterogeneity in biofilms. *Nature Reviews Microbiology* 6(3):199–210.
- Stimson, M. R., R. F. Miller, R. A. Macrae, & S. J. Hinds. 2017. An ichnotaxonomic approach to wrinkled microbially induced sedimentary structures. *Ichnos* 24:291–316.
- Stolz, J. F. 2000. Structure of microbial mats and biofilms. In Robert Riding & S. M. Awramik, eds., *Microbial Sediments*. Springer-Verlag, Berlin, Heidelberg. p. 1–8.
- Stoodley, Paul, I. Dodds, Dirk De Beer, Hilary Lappin Scott, & J. D. Boyle. 2005. Flowing biofilms as a transport mechanism for biomass through porous media under laminar and turbulent conditions in a laboratory reactor system. *Biofouling* 21:161–168.
- Stoodley, Paul, Karin Sauer, D. G. Davies, & J. W. Costerton. 2002. Biofilms as complex differentiated communities. *Annual Reviews in Microbiology* 56:187–209.
- Strader, B. D., Penelope Boston, Jane Curnutt, E. A. Gomez, & K. E. Schubert. 2009. Patterned growth in extreme environments. Third IEEE International Conference on Space Mission Challenges for Information Technology. Citeseer. p. 221–226.
- Straub, K. L., F. A. Rainey, & Friedrich Widdel. 1999. *Rhodovulum iodolum* sp. nov. and *Rhodovulum robiginosum* sp. nov., two new marine phototrophic ferrous-iron-oxidizing purple bacteria. *International Journal of Systematic Bacteriology* 49:729–735.
- Stueken, E. E., Roger Buick, R. E. Anderson, J. A. Baross, N. J. Planavsky, & T. W. Lyons. 2017. Environmental niches and metabolic diversity in Neoproterozoic lakes. *Geobiology* 15:767–783.
- Sturesson, Ulf. 2003. Lower Palaeozoic iron oolites and volcanism from a Baltoscandian perspective. *Sedimentary Geology* 159:241–256.
- Sturesson, Ulf, Andrei Dronov, & Tönis Saadre. 1999. Lower Ordovician iron ooids and associated oolitic clays in Russia and Estonia: A clue to the origin of iron oolites? *Sedimentary Geology* 123:63–80.
- Suarez-Gonzales, P. A., M. I. Benito, I. E. Quijada, Ramón Mas, & Sonia Campos-Soto. 2019. 'Trapping and binding': A review of the factors controlling the development of fossil agglutinated microbialites and their distribution in space and time. *Earth-Science Reviews* 194:182–215.
- Sugitania, Kenichiro, Koichi Mimura, Tsutomu Nagaoaka, Kevin Lepot, & Makoto Takeuchi. 2013. Microfossil assemblage from the 3400 Ma Strelley Pool Formation in the Pilbara Craton, Western Australia: Results form a new locality. *Precambrian Research* 226:59–74.
- Summers Engel, Annette, L. R. Johnson, & M. L. Porter. 2013. Arsenite oxidase gene diversity among *Chloroflexi* and *Proteobacteria* from El Tatio Geysers Field, Chile. 2013. *FEMS Microbiology Ecology* 83(3):745–756.
- Summers, Engel, Anette, M. L. Porter, L. A. Stern, Sarah Quilan, & P. C. Bennett. 2004. Bacterial diversity and ecosystem function of filamentous microbial mats from aphotic (cave) sulfidic springs dominated by chemolithoautotrophic "Epsilonproteobacteria". *FEMS Microbiology Ecology* 51:31–53.
- Summons, R. E., L. L. Jahnke, J. M. Hope, & G. A. Logan. 1999. 2-Methylhopanoids as biomarkers for cyanobacterial oxygenic photosynthesis. *Nature* 400:554–557.
- Summons, R. E., & M. R. Walter. 1990. Molecular fossils and microfossils of prokaryotes and protists from Proterozoic sediments. *American Journal of Science* 290A:212–244.
- Sumner, D. Y. 1997. Late Archean calcite-microbe interactions: Two morphologically distinct microbial communities that affected calcite nucleation differently. *Palaios* 12:302–318.
- Sumner, D. Y. 2000. Microbial vs environmental influences on the morphology of Late Archean fenestrate microbialites. In Robert Riding & S. M. Awramik, eds., *Microbial Sediments*. Springer-Verlag, Berlin, Heidelberg. p. 307–314.
- Sumner, D. Y., Ian Hawes, T. J. Mackey, A. D. Jungblut, & P. T. Doran. 2015. Antarctic microbial mats: A modern analog for Archean lacustrine oxygen oases. *Geology* 43(10):887–890.

- Sun, Funing, Wenxuan Hu, Xiaolin Wang, Jia Cao, Bin Fu, Haiguang Wu, & Shengchao Yang. 2020. Methanogen microfossils and methanogenesis in Permian lake deposits. *Geology* 49:13–18.
- Sutherland, I. W. 2001. Biofilm exopolysaccharides: A strong and sticky framework. *Microbiology (Readings)* 147(1):3–9.
- Sverjensky, D. A. 1984. Europium equilibria in aqueous solution. *Earth and Planetary Science Letters* 67:70–78.
- Taffs, Reed, J. E. Aston, Kristen Brileya, Zackary Jay, C. G. Klatt, Shawn McGlynn, Natasha Mallette, Scott Montross, Robin Gerlach, W. P. Inskeep, D. M. Ward, & R. P. Carlson. 2009. In silico approaches to study mass and energy flows in microbial consortia: A syntrophic case study. *BMC Systems Biology* 3:114 [https://doi.org/10.1186/1752-0509-3-114].
- Taher, A. G. 2014. Microbially induced sedimentary structures in evaporite-siliciclastic sediments of Ras Gamsa sabkha, Red Sea coast, Egypt. *Journal of Advanced Research* 5:577–586.
- Taher, A. G., & A. Abdel-Motelib. 2014. Microbial stabilization of sediments in a recent salina, Lake Aghormi, Siwa Oasis, Egypt. *Facies* 60:45–2.
- Taher, A. G., & A. Abdel-Motelib. 2015. New insights into microbially induced sedimentary structures in alkaline hypersaline El Beida Lake, Wadi El Natrun, Egypt. *Geo-Marine Letters* 35:341–353.
- Taher, A. G., & A. A. Soliman. 1999. Heavy metals concentrations in surficial sediments from Wadi El-Natrun saline lakes, Egypt. *International Journal Salt Lake Research* 8:75–92.
- Taher, A. G., Saad Abdel Wahab, W. E. Krumbein, George Philip, & A. M. Wali. 1994. On heavy metal concentrations and biogenic enrichment in microbial mats. *Mineralogica Deposita* 29:427–429.
- Taitel-Goldman, Nurit, Vladimir Ezrsky, & Dimitry Mogilyanski. 2009. High-resolution transmission electron microscopy study of Fe-Mn oxides in the hydrothermal sediments of the Red Sea deep system. *Clay and Clay Minerals* 57:465–475.
- Takahashi, Yoshio, Xavier Châtellier, K. O. Hattori, Kenji Kato, & Danielle Fortin. 2005. Adsorption of rare earth elements onto bacterial cell walls and its implication for REE sorption onto natural microbial mats. *Chemical Geology* 219:53–67.
- Talbot, M. R. 1990. A review of the palaeohydrological interpretation of carbon and oxygen isotopic ratios in primary lacustrine carbonates. *Chemical Geology: Isotope Geoscience Section* 80:261–279.
- Tang, Ruikang, G. H. Nancollas, & C. A. Orme. 2001. Mechanism of dissolution of sparingly soluble electrolytes. *Journal of American Chemical Society* 123:5437–5443.
- Tang, Qing, Ke Pang, Shuhai Xiao, Xunlai Yuan, Zhiji Ou, & Bin Wan. 2013. Organic-walled microfossils from the early Neoproterozoic Liulaobei Formation in the Huainan region of North China and their biostratigraphic significance. *Precambrian Research* 236:157–181.
- Tang, Qing, Ke Pang, Xunlai Yuan, Bin Wan, & Shuhai Xiao. 2015. Organic-walled microfossils from the Tonian Gouhou Formation, Huaibei region, North China Craton, and their biostratigraphic implications. *Precambrian Research* 266:296–318.
- Tangalos, G. E., B. L. Beard, C. M. Johnson, C. N. Alpers, E. S. Shelobolina, Xu H., H. Konishi, & E. E. Roden. 2010. Microbial production of isotopically light iron(II) in a modern chemically precipitated sediment and implications for isotopic variations in ancient rocks. *Geobiology* 8:197–208.
- Tarhan, L. G., M. L. Droser, & J. G. Gehling. 2015. Depositional and preservational environments of the Ediacara Member, Rawnsley Quartzite (South Australia): Assessment of paleoenvironmental proxies and the timing of 'ferruginization'. *Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology* 434:4–13.
- Tarhan L. G., N. J. Planavsky, C. E. Laumer, J. F. Stolz, & R. P. Reid. 2013. Microbial mat controls on infaunal abundance and diversity in modern marine microbialites. *Geobiology* 11:485–497.
- Tarhan, L. G., Ashleigh Vs Hood, M. L. Droser, J. G. Gehling, & D. E. G. Briggs. 2016. Exceptional preservation of soft-bodied Ediacara Biota promoted by silica-rich oceans. *Geology* 44(11):951–954.
- Taylor, B. F., & R. P. Kiene. 1989. Microbial metabolism of dimethyl sulfide. In Eric Salzman & W. J. Cooper, eds., *Biogenic Sulfur in the Environment*. American Chemical Society Symposium Series. 393:202–221.
- Taylor, K. G., J. A. Simo, D. Yakum, & D. A. Leckie. 2002. Stratigraphic significance of ooidal ironstones from the Cretaceous western interior seaway: The Peace River Formation, Alberta, Canada, and the Castlegate Sandstone, Utah, U.S.A. *Journal of Sedimentary Research* 72:316–327.
- Taylor, T. N., & Michael Krings. 2005. Fossil microorganisms and land plants: Associations and interactions. *Symbiosis* 40:119–135.
- Taylor, T. N., E. L. Taylor, & Michael Krings. 2009. *Paleobotany: The Biology and Evolution of Fossil Plants* (Second Edition). Academic Press. Amsterdam. 1252 p.
- Taylor, S. R., & S. M. McLennan. 1986. The chemical composition of the Archaean crust. In *The Nature of the Lower Continental Crust*. Geological Society Special Publications 24:173–178.
- Tebbut, G. E., C. D. Conley, & D. W. Boyd. 1965. Lithogenesis of a distinctive carbonate rock fabric. *Rocky Mountain Geology* 4(1)1–13.
- Teutsch, Nadya, Martin Schmid, Beat Müller, A. N. Halliday, Helmut Bürgmann, & Bernhard Wehrli. 2009. Large iron isotope fractionation at the oxic-anoxic boundary in Lake Nyos. *Earth and Planetary Science Letters* 285:52–60.
- Thamdrup, Bo. 2000. Bacterial manganese and iron reduction in aquatic sediments. *Advances in Microbial Ecology* 16:41–84.
- Thompson, J. B., & F. G. Ferris. 1990. Cyanobacterial precipitation of gypsum, calcite, and magnesite from natural alkaline lake water. *Applied and Environmental Microbiology* 62:1458–1460.
- Thomas, Katherine, Stephan Herminghaus, Herbertus Porada, & Lucas Goehring. 2013. Formation of *Kinneyia* via shear-induced instabilities in microbial mats. *Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society*

- for Mathematical, Physical and Engineering Sciences 371:201–203.
- Tice, M. M. 2008. Paleontology: Modern life in ancient mats. *Nature* 452:40–41.
- Tice, M. M. 2009. Environmental controls on photosynthetic microbial mat distribution and morphogenesis on a 3.42 Ga clastic-starved platform. *Astrobiology* 9:989–1000.
- Tice, M. M., & D. R. Lowe. 2004. Photosynthetic microbial mats in the 3,416-Myr-old ocean. *Nature* 431:549–552.
- Tice, M. M., & D. R. Lowe. 2006. Hydrogen-based carbon fixation in the earliest known photosynthetic organisms. *Geology* 34:37–40.
- Tice, M. M., D. C. O. Thornton, M. C. Pope, T. D. Olszewski, & Jian Gong. 2011. Archean microbial mat communities. *Annual Review of Earth and Planetary Sciences* 39:297–319.
- Tice, M. M., Kimbra Quezergue, & M. C. Pope. 2017. Microbialite Biosignature Analysis by Mesoscale X-ray Fluorescence (μ XRF) Mapping. *Astrobiology* 17:1161–1172.
- Timofeev, B. V., T. N. Hermann, & N. S. Mikhailova. 1976. Microphytofossils of the Precambrian, Cambrian and Ordovician. *Nauka*. Leningrad. 106 p.
- Tomitani, Akiko, A. H. Knoll, C. M. Cavanaugh, & Terufumi Ohno. 2006. The evolutionary diversification of cyanobacteria: Molecular–phylogenetic and paleontological perspectives. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences, USA* 103:5442–5447.
- Toner, B. M., C. M. Santelli, M. A. Marcus, R. Smith, C. S. Chan, T. McCollom, Wolfgang Bach, & K. J. Edwards. 2009. Biogenic iron oxyhydroxide formation at mid-ocean ridge hydrothermal vents; Juan de Fuca Ridge. *Geochimica et Cosmochimica Acta* 73:388–403.
- Toomey, D. F., & J. M. Cys. 1979. Community succession in small bioherms of algae and sponges in the Lower Permian of New Mexico. *Lethaia* (12):65–74.
- Toporski, J. K. W., Andrew Steele, Frances Westall, K. L. Thomas-Keprta, & D. S. McKay. 2002. The simulated silicification of bacteria: New clues to the modes and timing of bacterial preservation and implications for the search for extraterrestrial microfossils. *Astrobiology* 2:1–26.
- Trendall, A. F. 1968. Three great basins of Precambrian banded iron formation deposition: A systematic comparison. *Geological Society of America Bulletin* 79:1527–1544.
- Trendall, A. F. 2002. The significance of iron-formation in the Precambrian stratigraphic record. *Special Publication International Association of Sedimentologists* 33:33–66.
- Trendall, A. F., & J. G. Blockley. 1970. The iron formations of the Precambrian Hamersley group, Western Australia; with special reference to the crocidolite. *Bulletin, Geological Survey of Western Australia* 119:1–366.
- Trendall, A. F., W. Compston, D. R. Nelson, J. R. De Laeter, & V. C. Bennett. 2004. SHRIMP zircon ages constraining the depositional chronology of the Hamersley Group, Western Australia. *Australian Journal of Earth Sciences* 51:621–644.
- Trevisan, Vittore. 1842. *Prospetto della Flora Euganea. Coi Tipi Del Seminario*. Padova. 68 p.
- Trevisan, Vittore. 1887. Sul micrococco della rabbia e sulla possibilita di riconoscere durante il periode d'incubazione, dall'essame del sangue della persona moricata, se ha contratta l'infezione rabbica. *Rendiconti Istituto Lombardo (Series 2)* 20:88–105.
- Trevors, J. T. 2011. Hypothesized origin of microbial life in a prebiotic gel and the transition to a living biofilm and microbial mats. *Comptes Rendus Biologies* 334(4):269–272.
- Trewin, N. H. 1996. The Rhynie cherts: An early Devonian ecosystem preserved by hydrothermal activity: Ciba Foundation Symposium [doi: 10.1002/9780470514986.ch8].
- Trewin, N. H., S. R. Fayers, & Ruth Kelman. 2003. Subaqueous silicification of the contents of small ponds in an Early Devonian hot-spring complex, Rhynie, Scotland. *Canadian Journal of Earth Sciences* 40:1697–1712.
- Trompette, R., C. J. S. Alvarenga, & D. de Walde. 1998. Geological evolution of the Neoproterozoic Corumbá graben system (Brazil): Depositional context of the stratified Fe and Mn ores of the Jacadigo Group. *Journal of South American Earth Sciences* 11:587–597.
- Trouwborst, R. E., Anne Johnston, Gretchen Koch, G. W. Luther, & B. K. Pierson. 2007. Biogeochemistry of Fe(II) oxidation in a photosynthetic microbial mat: Implications for Precambrian Fe(II) oxidation. *Geochimica et Cosmochimica Acta* 71:4629–4643.
- Trower, E. J., & D. R. Lowe. 2016. Sedimentology of the ~3.3 Ga upper Mendon Formation, Barberton Greenstone Belt, South Africa. *Precambrian Research* 281:473–494.
- Tsikos, Harilaos, Alan Matthews, Yigal Erel, & J. M. Moore. 2010. Iron isotopes constrain biogeochemical redox cycling of iron and manganese in a Palaeoproterozoic stratified basin. *Earth and Planetary Science Letters* 298:125–134.
- Tuchman, T. L., & R. J. Stevenson. 1980. Comparison of clay tile, sterilized rock, and natural substrate diatom communities in a small stream in Southeastern Michigan, USA. *Hydrobiologia* 75:73–79.
- Tunnicliffe, Verena, & A. R. Fontaine. 1987. Faunal composition and organic surface encrustations at hydrothermal vents on the southern Juan de Fuca Ridge. *Journal of Geophysical Research* 92:11303–11314.
- Turner, E. C., N. P. James, & G. M. Narbonne. 2000. Taphonomic control on microstructure in Early Neoproterozoic reefal stromatolites and thrombolites. *Palaos* (15):87–111.
- Turner, E. C., & B. Jones. 2005. Microscopic calcite dendrites in cold-water tufa: Implications for nucleation of micrite and cement. *Sedimentology* 52:1043–1066. <
- Turner, E. C., G. M. Narbonne, & N. P. James. 1993. Neoproterozoic reef microstructures from the Little Dal Group, northwestern Canada. *Geology* 21:259–262.
- Tyler, S. A., & E. S. Barghoorn. 1954. Occurrence of structurally preserved plants in pre-Cambrian rocks

- of the Canadian Shield. *Science* 119(3096):606–608.
- Tyler, S. A., & E. S. Barghoorn. 1963. Ambient pyrite grains in Precambrian cherts. *American Journal of Science* 261:424–432.
- Uyeda, J. C., L. J. Harmon, & C. E. A. Blank. 2016. A comprehensive study of cyanobacterial morphological and ecological evolutionary dynamics through deep geologic time. *PLOS One* 11:e0162539. [doi.10.1371/journal.pone.0162539].
- Vai, G. B., & F. R. Lucchi. 1977. Algal crusts, autochthonous and clastic gypsum in a cannibalistic evaporite basin: a case history from the Messinian of Northern Apennines. *Sedimentology* 24:211–244.
- Van den Ende, F. P., & Hans van Gernerden. 1993. Sulfide oxidation under oxygen limitation by a *Thiobacillus thioparus* isolated from a marine microbial mat. *FEMS Microbiology Ecology* 19:141–151.
- Van den Ende, F. P., A. M. Laverman, & Hans van Gernerden. 1996. Coexistence of aerobic chemotrophic and anaerobic phototrophic sulfur bacteria under oxygen limitation. *FEMS Microbiology Ecology* 19:141–151.
- Van den Ende, F. P., Jutta Meier, & Hans van Gernerden. 1997. Syntrophic growth of sulfate-reducing bacteria and colorless sulfur bacteria during oxygen limitation. *FEMS Microbiology Ecology* 23(1):65–80.
- Van der Meer, M. T., Stefan Schouten, M. M. Bateson, Ulrich Nübel, Andrea Wieland, Michael Kühl, J. W. de Leeuw, J. S. Sinninghe Damsté, & D. M. Ward. 2005. Diel variations in carbon metabolism by green nonsulfur-like bacteria in alkaline siliceous hot spring microbial mats from Yellowstone National Park. *Applied and Environmental Microbiology* 71(7):3978–3986.
- Van Houten, F. B. 1985. Oolitic ironstones and contrasting Ordovician and Jurassic paleogeography. *Geology* 13:722–724.
- Van Houten, F. B., & M. A. Arthur. 1989. Temporal patterns among Phanerozoic oolitic ironstones and oceanic anoxia. *Geological Society Special Publication* 46:33–49.
- Van Kranendonk, M. J. 2006. Volcanic degassing, hydrothermal circulation and the flourishing of early life on Earth: A review of the evidence from c. 3490–3240 Ma rocks of the Pilbara Supergroup, Pilbara Craton, Western Australia. *Earth-Science Reviews* 74:197–240.
- Van Kranendonk, M. J., G. E. Webb, & B. S. Kamber. 2003. Geological and trace element evidence for a marine sedimentary environment of deposition and biogenicity of 3.45 Ga stromatolitic carbonates in the Pilbara Craton, and support for a reducing Archaean ocean. *Geobiology* 1:91–108.
- Vargas, M. M., Kazem Kashefi, E. L. Blunt-Harris, & D. R. Lovley. 1998. Microbiological evidence for Fe(III) reduction on early Earth. *Nature* 395:65–67.
- Varin, Thibault, Connie Lovejoy, A. D. Jungblut, W. F. Vincent, & Jacques Corbeil. 2011. Metagenomic analysis of stress genes in microbial mat communities from Antarctica and the high Arctic. *Applied and Environmental Microbiology* 78(2):549–559.
- Vasconcelos, Crisógono, Rolf Warthmann, J. A. McKenzie, P. T. Visscher, A. G. Bittermann, & Yvonne van Lith. 2006. Lithifying microbial mats in Lagoa Vermelha, Brazil: Modern Precambrian relics? *Sedimentary Geology* 185(3–4):175–183.
- Veizer, J. 1976. Evolution of ores of sedimentary affiliation through geologic history: Relations to the general tendencies in evolution of the crust, hydrosphere, atmosphere, and biosphere. *In* K. H. Wolf, ed., *Handbook of Strata-bound and Stratiform Ore Deposits*. Elsevier, Amsterdam. 3:1–41.
- Veizer, J. 1983. Geologic evolution of the Archean-early Proterozoic earth. *In* J. W. Schopf, ed., *Earth's Earliest Biosphere: Its Origin and Evolution*. Princeton University Press, Princeton. p. 240–259.
- Vert, Michel, Yoshiharu Doi, K. H. Hellwich, Michael Hess, Philip Hodge, Przemyslaw Kubisa, Marguerite Rinaudo, & François Schué. 2012. Terminology for biorelated polymers and applications (IUPAC Recommendations). *Pure and Applied Chemistry*. 84:377–410.
- Vidal, Gonzalo. 1976. Late Precambrian microfossils from the Visingsö beds in southern Sweden. *Fossils and Strata* 9:1–57.
- Vidal, Gonzalo. 1981. Micropalaeontology and biostratigraphy of the upper Proterozoic and Lower Cambrian sequences in East Finnmark, northern Norway. *Norges Geologiske Undersøkelse Bulletin* 362:1–53.
- Vinther, Jakob. 2015. Fossil melanosomes or bacteria? A wealth of findings favours melanosomes. *BioEssays* 38:220–225.
- Visscher, P. T., L. K. Baumgartner, D. H. Buckley, D. R. Rogers, M. E. Hogan, C. D. Raleigh, K. A. Turk, & D. J. Des Marais. 2003. Dimethyl sulfide and methanethiol formation in microbial mats: Potential pathways for biogenic signatures. *Environmental Microbiology* 5:296–308.
- Visscher, P. T., Jan Beukema, & Hans van Gernerden. 1991. In situ characterization of sediments: Measurements of oxygen and sulfide profiles with a novel combined needle electrode. *Limnology and Oceanography* 36:1476–1480.
- Visscher, P. T., Christophe Dupraz, Olivier Braissant, K. L. Gallagher, Christina Glunk, Lilliam Casillas-Martinez, & R. E. S. Reed. 2010. Biogeochemistry of carbon cycling in hypersaline mats: Linking the present to the past through biosignatures. *In* Josef Seckbach & Aharon Oren, eds., *Cellular Origin, Life in Extreme Habitats and Astrobiology*. Vol. 14. Microbial Mats. Springer-Verlag, Berlin. p. 443–468.
- Visscher, P. T., F. P. van den Ende, B. E. M. Schaub, & Hans van Gernerden. 1992. Competition between anoxygenic phototrophic bacteria and colorless sulfur bacteria in a microbial mat. *FEMS Microbiology Ecology* 101:51–58.
- Visscher P. T., K. L. Gallagher, Anthony Bouton, M. E. Farias, Daniel Kurth, B. P. Burns, M. R. Walter, Maria Sancho-Tomas, Pascal Philippot, Andrea Somogyi, Khadda Medjoubi, Emmanuelle Vennin, Raphael Bourillot, Marco Contreras, & Christophe Dupraz. 2020. Modern arsenotrophic microbial mats provide an analogue for life in the anoxic Archean. *Nature Communications Earth & Environment* 1:24 [doi.10.1038/s43247-020-00025-2].
- Visscher, P. T., & Hans van Gernerden. 1991. Produc-

- tion and consumption of dimethyl-sulfoniopropionate in marine microbial mats. *Applied and Environmental Microbiology* 57:3237–3242.
- Visscher P. T., & H. van Gernerden. 1993. Sulfur cycling in laminated marine microbial ecosystems. *In* R. S. Oremland, ed., *Biogeochemistry of Global Change*. Springer. Boston. p. 672–690.
- Visscher, P. T., & R. P. Kiene. 1994. Production and consumption of volatile organosulfur compounds in microbial mats. *In* L. J. Stal & Pierre Caumette, eds., *Microbial Mats: Structure, Development and Environmental significance*. Springer-Verlag. Berlin. p. 279–284.
- Visscher, P. T., R. A. Prins, & Hans van Gernerden. 1992. Rates of sulfate reduction and thiosulfate consumption in a marine microbial mat. *FEMS Microbiology Ecology* 86:283–294.
- Visscher, P. T., R. P. Reid, & B. M. Bebout. 2000. Microscale observation of sulfate reduction: Evidence of microbial activity forming lithified micritic laminae in modern marine stromatolites. *Geology* 28(10):919–922.
- Visscher, P. T., R. P. Reid, B. M. Bebout, S. E. Hoefft, I. G. Macintyre, & J. A. Thompson, Jr. 1998. Formation of lithified micritic laminae in modern marine stromatolites (Bahamas): The role of sulfur cycling. *American Mineralogist* 83:1482–1494.
- Visscher, P. T., & J. F. Stolz. 2005. Microbial mats as bioreactors: Populations, processes, and products. *Paleogeography, Paleoclimatology, Paleoecology* 219:87–100.
- Visscher, P. T., T. M. Surgeon, S. E. Hoefft, B. M. Bebout, J. A. Thompson Jr., & R. P. Reid. 2002. Microelectrode studies in modern marine stromatolites: unraveling the Earth's past? *In* Martial Taillefert & T. Rozan, eds., *Environmental Electrochemistry: Analyses of Trace Element Biogeochemistry*. American Chemical Society Symposium Series 811. Oxford University Press. New York. p. 265–282.
- Visscher, P. T., & B. F. Taylor. 1993. Organic thiols as organolithotrophic substrates for phototrophic bacteria. *Applied and Environmental Microbiology* 59:93–96.
- Visscher, P. T., B. F. Taylor, & R. P. Kiene. 1995. Microbial consumption of dimethyl sulfide and methanethiol in coastal marine sediments. *FEMS Microbiology Ecology* 18:145–154.
- Vlamakis, Hera, Claudio Aguilar, Richard Losick, & Roberto Kolter. 2008. Control of cell fate by the formation of an architecturally complex bacterial community. *Genes & Development* 22(7):945–953.
- Vogt, Christian, Andreas Rabenstein, Jorg Rethmeier, & Ulrich Fischer. 1998. Alkali-labile precursors of dimethyl sulfide in marine benthic cyanobacteria. *Archives of Microbiology* 169:263–266.
- Vologdin, A. G. 1932. *Arkehotsiaty Sibiri, II*. [The Archaeocyathinae of Siberia, Vol. 2]. State Science Technical Publishing. Moscow & Leningrad. 106 p. In Russian.
- Vologdin, A.G., 1962. *Drevneishie vodorosli SSSR* [The oldest algae of the USSR]. Academy of Sciences of the USSR. Moscow. 116 p. In Russian.
- Wacey, David, Kate Eiloart, & Martin Saunders. 2019. Comparative multi-scale analysis of filamentous microfossils from the c. 850 Ma Bitter Springs Group and filaments from the c. 3460 Ma Apex chert. *Journal of the Geological Society of London* 176:1247–1260.
- Wacey, David, M. R. Kilburn, Nicola McLoughlin, John Parnell, C. A. Stoakes, C. R. Grovenor, & M. D. Brasier. 2008. Use of NanoSIMS in the search for early life on Earth: ambient inclusion trails in a c. 3400 Ma sandstone. *Journal of the Geological Society of London* 165:43–53.
- Waggoner, B. M. 1994. An aquatic microfossil assemblage from Cenomanian amber of France. *Lethaia* 27:77–84.
- Waksman, S. A., & A. T. Henrici. 1943. The nomenclature and classification of the actinomycetes. *Journal of Bacteriology* 46:337–341.
- Walcott, C. D. 1914. *Cambrian Geology and Paleontology III: Pre-Cambrian Algonkian Algal Flora*. Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections 64 (2):77–156.
- Walcott, C. D. 1915. Discovery of Algonkian bacteria. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences, USA* 1:256–257.
- Walcott, C. D. 1919. *Cambrian Geology and Paleontology IV: Middle Cambrian algae*. Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections 67:217–260.
- Waldbauer, J. R., L. S. Sherman, D. Y. Sumner, & R. E. Summons. 2009. Late Archean molecular fossils from the Transvaal Supergroup record the antiquity of microbial diversity and aerobiosis. *Precambrian Research* 169:28–47.
- Walker, J. C. G. 1984. Suboxic diagenesis in banded iron formations. *Nature* 309:340–342.
- Wallace, M. W., R. R. Keays, & V. A. Gostin. 1991. Stromatolitic iron oxides: Evidence that sea-level changes can cause sedimentary iridium anomalies. *Geology* (19):551–554.
- Walsh, M. M. 1992. Microfossils and possible microfossils from the Early Archean Onverwacht Group, Barberton Mountain Land, South Africa. *Precambrian Research* 54:271–293.
- Walsh, M. M., & D. R. Lowe. 1999. Modes of accumulation of carbonaceous matter in the early Archean: A petrographic and geochemical study of the carbonaceous cherts of the Swaziland Supergroup. *Geological Society of America Special Papers* 329:115–132.
- Walter, M. R., ed. 1976. *Stromatolites: Developments in Sedimentology*. Vol. 20. Elsevier. Amsterdam. 790 p.
- Walter, M. R., & S. M. Awramik. 1979. Frutaxites from stromatolites of the Gunflint Iron Formation of Canada, and its biological affinities. *Precambrian Research* 9(1–20):23–33.
- Walter, M. R., John Bauld, & T. D. Brock. 1972. Siliceous algal and bacterial stromatolites in hot spring and geyser effluents of Yellowstone National Park. *Science* 178:402–405.
- Walter, M. R., John Bauld, & T. D. Brock. 1976. Microbiology and morphogenesis of columnar stromatolites (Conophyton, Vacerrilla) from Hot Springs in Yellowstone National Park. *In* M. R. Walter, ed., *Stromatolites: Developments in Sedimentology*. Vol. 20. Elsevier. Amsterdam. p. 273–310.
- Walter, M. R., R. Buick, & J. S. R. Dunlop. 1980. Stromatolites 3,400–3,500 Myr old from the North

- Pole area, Western Australia. *Nature* 284:443–445.
- Walter, M. R., John Bauld, D. J. Des Marais, & J. W. Schopf. 1992. A general comparison of microbial mats and microbial stromatolites: Bridging the gap between the modern and the fossil. *In* J. W. Schopf & C. Klein, eds., *The Proterozoic Biosphere*. Cambridge University Press. Cambridge, UK. p. 335–338.
- Walter, M. R., & G. R. Heys. 1985. Links between the rise of the Metazoa and the decline of stromatolites. *Precambrian Research* 29:14–174.
- Walter, M. R., & H. J. Hoffman. 1983. The palaeontology and palaeoecology of Precambrian iron-formations. *In* A. F. Trendall & R. C. Morris, eds., *Iron-Formation: Facts and Problems*. Elsevier. Amsterdam. p. 373–400.
- Walter, X. A., Antonio Picazo, R. M. Miracle, Eduardo Vicente, Antonio Camacho, Michel Aragno, & Jakob Zopf. 2009. Anaerobic microbial iron oxidation in an iron-meromictic lake. *Geochimica et Cosmochimica Acta* 73(Supplement 1):A1405.
- Wang, Jiasheng, Ganqing Jiang, Shuhai Xiao, Qing Li, & Qing Wei. 2008. Carbon isotope evidence for widespread methane seeps in the ~635 Ma Doushantuo cap carbonate in South China. *Geology* 36:347–350.
- Wang, Yangeng, Gongzheng Yin, Shufang Zheng, Shourong Qin, Shuncaizhu, Yulin Chen, Qiling Luo, Shixing Zhu, Fuxing Wang, Yi Qian. 1984. The Upper Precambrian and Sinian-Cambrian Boundary in Guizhou. The People's Publishing House of Guizhou. Guiyang. 170 p.
- Ward, D. M., M. J. Ferris, S. C. Nold, & M. M. Bateson. 1998. A natural view of microbial biodiversity within hot spring cyanobacterial mat communities. *Applied and Environmental Microbiology* 62(4):1353–1370.
- Warren, John. 1999. *Evaporites: Their Evolution and Economics*. Blackwell Science. Philadelphia. 483 p.
- Watanabe, Yumiko, J. E. J. Martini, & Hiroshi Ohmoto. 2000. Geochemical evidence for terrestrial ecosystems 2.6 billion years ago. *Nature* 408(6812):574–578.
- Waters, C. M., & B. L. Bassler. 2005. Quorum sensing: Cell-to-cell communication in bacteria: *Annual Review of Cell and Developmental Biology* 21:319–346.
- Webb, G. E. 2002. Latest Devonian and Early Carboniferous reefs: Depressed reef building after the Middle Paleozoic collapse. *In* Wolfgang Kiessling, Erik Flügel, & Jan Golonka., eds., *Phanerozoic Reef Patterns*. Society for Sedimentary Geology, Special Publication 72. Tulsa. p. 239–269.
- Webb, J. A., & E. Spence. 2008. Glaciomarine Early Permian strata at Bacchus Marsh, central Victoria: The final phase of Late Palaeozoic glaciation in southern Australia. *Proceedings of the Royal Society of Victoria* 120:373–388.
- Weed, W. H. 1889. On the formation of siliceous sinter by the vegetation of thermal springs. *American Journal of Science* (1880–1910) (37):351.
- Weidman, Samuel. 1904. The Baraboo iron-bearing district of Wisconsin. *Wisconsin Geological and Natural History Survey Bulletin* 13:1–190.
- Weiner, Steve, & P. M. Dove. 2003. An overview of biomineralization processes and the problem of the vital effect. *Biomineralization, Reviews in Mineralogy and Geochemistry* (54):1–29.
- Wellman, C. H., & P. K. Strother. 2015. The terrestrial biota prior to the origin of land plants (embryophytes): A review of the evidence. *Palaeontology* 58:601–627.
- Welsh, D. T., Y. E. Lindsay, Pierre Caumette, R. A. Herbert, & J. Hannan. 1996. Identification of trehalose and glycine betaine as compatible solutes in the moderately halophilic sulfate reducing bacterium *Desulfovibrio halophilus*. *FEMS Microbiology Letters* 140:203–207.
- West, S. A., & G. A. Cooper. 2016. Division of labour in microorganisms: An evolutionary perspective. *Nature Reviews Microbiology* 14(11):716–723.
- Westall, Frances, Laurita Boni, & Elisabetta Guerzoni. 1995. The experimental silicification of microorganisms. *Palaeontology* 38:495–528.
- Westall, Frances, Barbara Cavalazzi, Laurence Lemelle, & Yves Marrocchi. 2011. Implications of in situ calcification for photosynthesis in a ~3.3 Ga-old microbial biofilm from the Barberton Greenstone Belt, South Africa. *Earth and Planetary Science Letters* 310:468–479.
- Westall, Frances, C. E. J. De Ronde, Gordon Southam, Nathalie Grassineau, Maggy Colas, C. H. Cockell, & Helmut Lammer. 2006. Implications of a 3.472–3.333 Gyr-old subaerial microbial mat from the Barberton greenstone belt, South Africa for the UV environmental conditions on the early Earth. *Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society of London B (Biological Sciences)* 361(1474):1857–1876.
- Westall, Frances, M. J. De Wit, Jesse Dann, Sjerry Van Der Gaast, Cornel De Ronde, & Dane Gerneke. 2001. Early Archean fossil bacteria and biofilms in hydrothermally-influenced sediments from the Barberton Greenstone Belt, South Africa. *Precambrian Research* 106:93–116.
- Westall, Frances, & R. L. Folk. 2003. Exogenous carbonaceous microstructures in Early Archaean cherts and BIFs from the Isua Greenstone Belt: implications for the search for life in ancient rocks. *Precambrian Research* 126:313–33.
- Westall, Frances, Frederic Foucher, Nicolas Bost, Marylene Bertrand, Damien Loizea, J. L. Vago, Gerhard Kmine, Frederic Gaboyer, K. A. Campbell, J-G. Bréhéret, Pascale Gautret, & C. S. Cockell. 2015. Biosignatures on Mars: What, where, and how? Implications for the search for martian life. *Astrobiology* 15:998–1028.
- Westall, Frances, & Y. Rince. 1994. Biofilms, microbial mats and microbe-particle interactions: Electron microscope observations from diatomaceous sediments. *Sedimentology* 41:147–162.
- Westall, Frances, Andrew Steele, Jan Toporski, Maud Walsh, Carlton Allen, Sean Guidry, David McKay, Everett Gibson, & Henry Chafetz. 2000. Polymeric substances and biofilms as biomarkers in terrestrial materials: Implications for extraterrestrial samples. *Journal of Geophysical Research, Planets* 105(E10):24511–24527.

- de Wet, C. C. B., & J. F. Hubert. 1989. The Scots Bay formation, Nova Scotia, Canada, a Jurassic carbonate lake with Silica-rich hydrothermal springs, *Sedimentology* (36):857–873.
- Whalen, M. T., Jed Day, G. P. Eberli, & P. W. Home-wood. 2002. Microbial carbonates as indicators of environmental change and biotic crises in carbonate systems: Examples from the Late Devonian, Alberta basin, Canada. *Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology* (181):127–151.
- White, R. A. III, A. M. Chan, G. S. Gavelis, B. S. Leander, A. L. Brady, G. F. Slater, D. S. S. Lim, & C. A. Suttle. 2016. Metagenomic analysis suggests modern freshwater microbialites harbor a distinct core microbial community. *Frontiers in Microbiology* 6:1531 [doi.10.3389/fmicb.2015.01531].
- White, R. A. III, P. T. Visscher, & B. P. Burns. 2021. Between a rock and a soft place: Viral role in stromatolite formation. *Trends in Microbiology* 29(3):204–213.
- White, R. A. III, H. L. Wong, Rendy Ruvindy, B. A. Neilan, & B. P. Burns. 2018. Viral communities of Shark Bay modern stromatolites. *Frontiers in Microbiology* 9:1223 [doi.10.3389/fmicb.2018.01223].
- Whitehouse, M. J., & C. M. Fedo. 2007. Microscale heterogeneity of Fe isotopes in >3.71 Ga banded iron formation from the Isua greenstone belt, southwest Greenland. *Geology* 35:719–722.
- Whitman, W. B., D. C. Coleman, & W. J. Wiebe. 1998. Prokaryotes: The unseen majority. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences, USA* 95:6578–6583.
- Widdel, Friedrich, Sylvia Schnell, Silke Heising, Armin Ehrenreich, Bernhard Assmus, & Bernhard Schink. 1993. Ferrous iron oxidation by anoxygenic phototrophic bacteria. *Nature* 362:834–836.
- Wieland, Andrea, Jacob Zopf, M. Benthien, & Michael Kühl. 2005. Biogeochemistry of an iron-rich hypersaline microbial mat (Camargue, France). *Microbial Ecology* 49:34–49.
- Wignall, P. B., D. P. G. Bond, S. E. Grasby, S. B. Pruss, & Jeffrey Peakall. 2020. Controls on the formation of microbially induced sedimentary structures and biotic recovery in the Lower Triassic of Arctic Canada. *GSA Bulletin* 132(5–6):918–930.
- Wilby, P. R., & D. E. G. Briggs. 1997. Taxonomic trends in the resolution of detail preserved in fossil phosphatized soft tissues. *Geobios, Memoire special No. 20*:493–502.
- Wilmeth, D. T., F. A. Corsetti, N. J. Beukes, S. M. Awramik, V. A. Petryshyn, J. R. Spear, & A. J. Celestian. 2019. Neoproterozoic (2.7 Ga) lacustrine stromatolite deposits in the Hartbeesfontein Basin, Ventersdorp Supergroup, South Africa: Implications for oxygen oases. *Precambrian Research* 320:291–302.
- Wilmeth, D. T., F. A. Corsetti, Nemanja Bisenic, S. Q. Dornbos, Tatsuo Oji, & Sersmaa Gonchigdorj. 2015. Punctuated growth of microbial cones within early Cambrian oncoids, Bayan Gol Formation, Western Mongolia. *Palaios* (30):836–845.
- Wilmeth, D. T., S. Q. Dornbos, J. I. Isbell, & Andrew Czaja. 2014. Putative domal microbial structures in fluvial siliciclastic facies of the Mesoproterozoic (1.09 Ga) Copper Harbor Conglomerate, Upper Peninsula of Michigan, USA. *Geobiology* 12:99–108.
- Winogradsky, S. J. 1888. Ueber Eisenbakterien. *Botanische Zeitschrift* 46:261–270.
- Winsborough, B. M., J. S. Seeler, Stjepko Golubic, R. L. Folk, & Bassett Maguire. 1994. Recent freshwater lacustrine stromatolites, stromatolitic mats and oncoids from northeastern Mexico. *In* Janine Bertrand-Sarfati & C. L. Monty, eds., *Phanerozoic stromatolites II*. Springer. Berlin. p. 71–100.
- Winter, B. L., & L. P. Knauth. 1992. Stable isotope geochemistry of cherts and carbonates from the 2.0 Ga Gunflint Iron Formation: Implications for the depositional setting, and the effects of diagenesis and metamorphism. *Precambrian Research* 59:283–313.
- Wong, H. L., A. Ahmed-Cox, & B. P. Burns. 2016. Molecular ecology of hypersaline microbial mats: current insights and new directions. *Microorganisms* 4(1):6 [doi.10.3390/microorganisms4010006].
- Wong, H. L., D. Lee-Smith, P. T. Visscher, & B. P. Burns. 2015. Niche differentiation of bacterial communities at a millimeter scale in Shark Bay microbial mats. *Nature Scientific Reports* 5:15607 [doi.10.1038/srep15607].
- Wong H. L., I. F. MacLeod, R. A. White III, P. T. Visscher, & B. P. Burns. 2020. Microbial dark matter filling the niche in hypersaline microbial mats. *Microbiome* 8:135 [doi.10.1186/s40168-020-00910-0].
- Wong, H. L., R. A. White III, P. T. Visscher, J. C. Charlesworth, X. Vázquez-Campos, & B. P. Burns. 2018. Disentangling the drivers of functional complexity at the metagenomic level in Shark Bay microbial mat microbiomes, *ISME Journal* 12:2619–2639.
- Woo, K. S., B. K. Khim, H. S. Yoon, & K. C. Lee. 2004. Cretaceous lacustrine stromatolites in the Gyeongsang Basin (Korea): Records of cyclic change in paleohydrological condition. *Geosciences Journal* 8:179–184.
- Wood, Alan. 1957. The type-species of the genus *Girvanella* (calcareous algae). *Palaeontology* 1:22–28.
- Wood, Rachel. 2000. Palaeoecology of a Late Devonian back reef: Canning Basin, Western Australia. *Palaeontology* (43):671–703.
- Wood, T. K., S. J. Knabel, & B. W. Kwan. 2013. Bacterial Persister Cell Formation and Dormancy. *Applied and Environmental Microbiology* 79(23):7116.
- Worden, R. H., Joshua Griffiths, L. J. Wooldridge, J. E. P. Utley, A. Y. Lawan, D. D. Muhammed, N. Simon, & P. J. Armitage. 2020. Chlorite in sandstones. *Earth-Science Reviews* 204:103–105.
- Wright, V. P. 1983. Morphogenesis of Oncoids in the Lower Carboniferous Llanelli Formation of South Wales. *In* Tadeusz Peryt, ed., *Coated Grains*. Springer. Berlin. p. 424–434.
- Wu, Lingling, R. P. Brucker, B. L. Beard, E. E. Roden, & C. M. Johnson. 2013. Iron isotope characteristics of hot springs at Chocolate Pots, Yellowstone National Park. *Astrobiology* 13:1091–1101.
- Wu Lingling, E. M. Percak-Dennett, B. L. Beard, E. E. Roden, & C. M. Johnson. 2012. Stable iron isotope fractionation between aqueous Fe(II) and model Archean ocean Fe–Si coprecipitates and implications for iron isotope variations in the ancient rock record. *Geochimica et Cosmochimica Acta* 84:14–28.

- Xiao, Shuhai, Natalia Bykova, Alex Kovalick, & B. C. Gill. 2017. Stable carbon isotopes of sedimentary kerogens and carbonaceous microfossils from the Ediacaran Miaohu Member in South China: Implications for stratigraphic correlation and sources of sedimentary organic carbon. *Precambrian Research* 302:171–179.
- Xiao, Shuhai, Zhe Chen, Chuanming Zhou, & Xunlai Yuan. 2019. Surfing in and on microbial mats: Oxygen-related behavior of a terminal Ediacaran bilaterian animal. *Geology* 47(11):1054–1058.
- Xiao, Shuhai, & M. F. Hochella, Jr. 2017. Why and how do phosphatic minerals replicate soft tissues at the highest resolution? *Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs* 49(6) [doi.10.1130/abs/2017AM-299804].
- Xiao, Shuhai, & A. H. Knoll. 1999. Fossil preservation in the Neoproterozoic Doushantuo phosphorite Lagerstätte, South China. *Lethaia* 32:219–240.
- Xiao, Shuhai, & J. D. Schiffbauer. 2009. Microfossil phosphatization and its astrobiological implications. In J. Seckbach, & M. Walsh, eds., *From Fossils to Astrobiology*. Springer-Verlag, New York. p. 89–117.
- Xiao, Shuhai, & Qing Tang. 2018. After the boring billion and before the freezing millions: Evolutionary patterns and innovations in the Tonian Period. *Emerging Topics in Life Sciences* 2:161–171.
- Xiao, Shuhai, Xunlai Yuan, Michael Steiner, & A. H. Knoll. 2002. Macroscopic carbonaceous compressions in a terminal Proterozoic shale: A systematic reassessment of the Miaohu biota, South China. *Journal of Paleontology* 76:347–376.
- Xiao, Shuhai, Yun Zhang, & A. H. Knoll. 1998. Three-dimensional preservation of algae and animal embryos in a Neoproterozoic phosphorite. *Nature* 391:553–558.
- Xiao, Shuhai, Chuanming Zhou, & Xunlai Yuan. 2007. Undressing and redressing Ediacaran embryos. *Nature* 446:9–10.
- Xing, Yusheng, & Zhuizhi Liu. 1973. Sinian micropaleoflora in the Yan-Liao area and its geological significance. *Acta Geologica Sinica* 1973:1–31.
- Xiong, Jin. 2006. Photosynthesis: What color was its origin? *Genome Biology* 7:245.
- Yallop, M. L., Ben de Winder, D. M. Paterson, & L. J. Stal. 1994. Comparative structure, primary production and biogenic stabilization of cohesive and non-cohesive marine sediments inhabited by microphytobenthos. *Estuarine, Coastal and Shelf Science* 39(6):565–582.
- Yamaguchi, K.E., C. M. Johnson, B.L. Beard, & Hiroshi Ohmoto. 2005. Biogeochemical cycling of iron in the Archean-Paleoproterozoic Earth: Constraints from iron isotope variations in sedimentary rocks from the Kaapvaal and Pilbara Cratons. *Chemical Geology* 218:135–169.
- Yang, X.-G., Jian Han, Xing Wang, J. D. Schiffbauer, Kentaro Uesugi, Osamu Sasaki, & Tsuyoshi Komiya. 2017. Euendoliths versus ambient inclusion trails from Early Cambrian Kuanchuanpu Formation, South China. *Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology* 476:147–157.
- Yao, Jinxian, Shuhai Xiao, Leiming Yin, Guoxiang Li, & Xunlai Yuan. 2005. Basal Cambrian microfossils from the Yurtus and Xishanblaq formations (Tarim, north-west China): Systematic revision and biostratigraphic correlation of *Micrhystridium*-like acritarchs from China. *Palaeontology* 48:687–708.
- Yee, Nathan, Vernon Phoenix, K. O. Konhauser, L. G. Benning, & F. G. Ferris. 2013. The effect of cyanobacteria on silica precipitation at neutral pH: Implications for bacterial silicification in geothermal hot springs. *Chemical Geology* 199:83–90.
- Yuan, Xunlai, Shuhai Xiao, & T. N. Taylor. 2005. Lichen-like symbiosis 600 million years ago. *Science* 308:1017–1020.
- Zalessky, M. D. 1917. O morekom sapropelitu siluriiskago vozrasta, obrazovannom sinnezenenoyu vodoroslyu. [On marine sapropelite of Silurian age, formed by blue-green alga.] *Izvestiya Imperatorskoi Akademii Nauky* 1:3–18. In Russian.
- Zavarzin, G. A. 1981. The Genus *Metallogenium*. In M. P. Starr, H. Stolp, H. G. Truper, A. Balows, & H. G. Schlegel, eds., *The Prokaryotes: A Handbook on Habitats, Isolation, and Identification of Bacteria*. Vol.1. Springer-Verlag, Berlin. p. 524–528.
- Zegers, T. E., M. J. de Wit, J. Dann, & S. H. White. 1998. Vaalbara, Earth's oldest assembled continent? A combined structural, geochronological, and palaeomagnetic test. *Terra Nova* 10:250–259.
- Zeyen, Nina, Karim Benzerara, Jinhua Li, Alexis Groleau, Etienne Balan, J. L. Robert, Imène Estève, Rosaluz Tavera, David Moreira & Purificación López-García. 2015. Formation of low-T hydrated silicates in modern microbialites from Mexico and implications for microbial fossilization. *Frontiers in Microbiology* 3:64 [doi.10.3389/feart.2015.00064].
- Zhang, Xiaoqi, P. L. Bishop, & M. J. Kupferle. 1998. Measurement of polysaccharides and proteins in biofilm extracellular polymers. *Water Science and Technology* 37(4):345–348.
- Zhang, Yun, & Stjepko Golubic. 1987. Endolithic microfossils (Cyanophyta) from early Proterozoic stromatolites, Hebei, China. *Acta Micropaleontologica Sinica* 4:1–12.
- Zhang, Yun, Leiming Yin, Shuhai Xiao, & A. H. Knoll. 1998. Permineralized fossils from the terminal Proterozoic Doushantuo Formation, South China. *Journal of Paleontology* 72 (supplement to No. 4):1–52.
- Zhou, Xiqiang, Daizhao Chen, Dongjie Tang, Shaofeng Dong, Chuan Guo, Zenghui Guo, & Yanqiu Zhang. 2015. Biogenic iron-rich filaments in the quartz veins in the uppermost Ediacaran Qigebulake Formation, Aksu Area, northwestern Tarim Basin, China: Implications for iron oxidizers in seafloor hydrothermal systems. *Astrobiology* 15:523–537.
- Zhu, Tingting, & Maria Dittrich. 2016. Carbonate precipitation through microbial activities in natural environment, and their potential in biotechnology: A review. *Frontiers in Bioengineering and Biotechnology* 4:4 [doi.org/10.3389/fbioe.2016.00004].
- ZoBell, C. E. 1943. The effect of solid surfaces upon bacterial activity. *Journal of Bacteriology* 46:39–56.

INDEX

Below is a selective list of words and phrases used in the volume. Page numbers listed refer to key explanations or applications of the term.

- abiogenic/abiogenically, 56
- algae/algal, 72
- amorphous, 73, 97, 123
- analog, 28, 35, 91
- Algoma-type BIF, 91, 93
- anoxic, 103, 109
- aragonite, 24
- archaea, 22
- Argentina, 20, 76, 78, 84
- astrobiology, 55
- atmosphere, 104
- Australia, 26, 28, 32, 70, 97
- bacteria, 5
- baffling and trapping, 78
- Bahamas, 63
- Banded Iron Formation (BIF), 91
- banding, 91
- Barberton Greenstone Belt, 89, 96
- bedding, 81, 89
- binding, 80
- biofilms, 1
- biogenicity, 42, 59, 85
- biomineralization, 9
- biosignature, 43, 71
- biostabilization, 76
- biostratigraphy, 69
- biostrome, 68
- binding, 80
- Brazil, 69, 91, 94, 119
- calcium carbonate, 9
- calcite, 73, 103
- calcification, 37
- Cambrian, 36, 63, 68, 90
- carbonate, 5, 9, 23, 53, 56, 169
- Carboniferous, 90
- China, 36
- cement, 59, 65
- classification, 57, 60, 87, 92
- chamosite, 85, 101
- chemical composition (BIFs), 99
- chemolithotroph, 18, 73, 109
- chemoorganotroph, 72
- chert, 33, 89, 97, 106
- clastic, 33, 71
- climate, 19, 66
- clotted, 61
- coccoid, 9, 44
- colony, 2
- concentration profile, 3
- cooperative, 6, 72, 74
- Cretaceous, 28, 90
- cryptic crust, 65
- cynobacteria, 15
- cynobacterial fossils, 48, 119
- d13C, 25, 113
- Dales Gorge (Australia), 98, 106, 113, 124
- death mask model, 81
- dendrolite, 63
- deposition, 55, 74
- desiccation, 6, 13, 74
- detachment, 2
- detrital grain, 56
- Devonian, 63, 70, 90, 93
- Doushantuo Formation, 36
- diagenesis/diagenetic, 26, 35, 60, 99
- diversity, 6, 21, 55
- dissolution, 25, 27, 38
- deformation, 76, 87
- dolomitization, 60
- Dresser Formation, 43, 83
- early life, 25
- ecosystem, 21, 33, 103
- Ediacara, 28, 90
- element cycling, 17
- elephant-skin texture, 81
- endobenthic, 73
- entombment, 88
- epibenthic, 73
- erosion, 2, 28, 74, 76
- erosional remnant and pockets, 75, 81, 84
- eukaryote, 22, 44, 64
- evaporation, 25, 106
- extracellular polymeric substances (EPS), 23
- facies, 69, 100, 105
- ferrous, 84, 104
- filament, 15, 26, 28, 47, 58, 74
- fluvial, 28, 68, 90
- foam mark, 83
- fossilization, 36, 85
- fractionation, 115
- gas dome, 28, 77, 79
- Girvanella*, 37, 59, 68
- goethite, 85
- Gordonophyton, 63
- Great Oxidation Event (GOE), 13, 45, 92
- Greenland, 67, 91, 96
- heavy mineral, 88
- hematite, 73, 92, 112
- heterogeneity, 3, 59
- heterotroph, 14
- hot spring, 24, 85, 113
- hydrocarbon, 36, 66
- hydrocarbon seeps, 55, 66
- hydrodynamics, 13
- hydrothermal, 35, 92, 105
- igneous, 44
- illite, 85
- India, 28, 39, 67, 96
- inheritance, 58
- ironstone, 123
- isopachous, 59
- Isua, 91
- jasper, 102
- Jurassic, 52, 68, 123
- Kaapvaal Craton, 67, 101
- Kinneyia*-like wrinkles, 86
- lacustrine, 28, 53, 66
- lagoon, 5
- lakes, 11, 92
- latency, 75
- leiolite, 76
- leveling, 63
- light regime, 14
- lithification, 23, 28
- macrostructure, 56
- magnetite, 39, 91
- mass extinction, 55
- mat chip, 80
- mat-layer bound, 88, 89
- matrix, 2, 23
- megastructure, 56
- mesostructure, 56
- mesoclot, 61
- Mesoproterozoic, 50, 67, 90
- Mesozoic, 39, 68
- metamorphism, 91
- metazoan, 68
- methane, 9, 73, 113
- methanogen, 18, 27, 53
- micrite, 59
- microbenthos, 73, 75
- metabolism, 14, 25, 118
- microbialites, 26, 55
- microbial mats, 11, 27
- microbial mat bound, 77
- microenvironments, 3
- microfossils, 31
- micropaleontology, 42
- microsequences, 77
- microstructure, 57
- MISS (microbially induced sedimentary structures), 23, 71
- MIST (microbially induced sedimentary textures), 87
- midocean ridge, 105
- Minas Gerais (Brazil), 94
- mineral precipitation, 8, 25
- minstromatolites, 68
- modification-index (MOD-I), 84
- Moodies Group, 90
- morphotype, 44, 74
- motility, 82
- multidirectional ripple marks, 81
- Namibia, 95
- nanocrystals, 24, 36, 99
- Neoproterozoic, 50, 94

- non-marine environments, 55
- nuclei, 19, 60, 84
- Nuvvuagittuq, 114, 43
- nutrient availability, 13
- oncolites, 60
- oids, 12, 60, 124
- Ordovician, 68, 90, 123
- organosedimentary, 56
- orientation, 58, 62
- oriented grains, 76
- paleoenvironment, 46, 71
- Paleoproterozoic, 32, 50, 91
- Paleozoic, 38, 50, 119
- peritidal, 65, 71
- Permian, 53
- petees, 88
- Phanerozoic, 35, 50, 68, 119
- phosphatization, 35
- photic (zone), 11
- phototrophs, 12, 14
- photosynthesis (anoxygenic), 15
- phylogenetic, 45
- physicochemical, 1, 11
- Pilbara, 67, 80, 81
- pisoid, 60
- plankton, 1
- platform, 70, 92
- polygonal oscillation cracks, 78
- polysaccharides, 23
- Pongola, 67, 80, 84, 119
- primary producers, 15, 73
- Proterozoic, 32, 50, 64, 91
- purple sulfur bacteria, 5, 19
- pyrite, 39, 85
- Quaternary, 90
- Rapiton BIF, 94
- Rare Earth Elements (REE), 27, 90, 101
- recrystallization, 65
- redox, 18, 80, 107
- reef, 65
- respiration, 5
- reticulate, 86
- roll-up, 78
- Rhynie chert, 32
- salinity, 13
- sandy, 119
- sediment dynamic, 74, 75
- sedimentology, 54, 71
- shale, 33, 100
- Shark Bay, 17, 65
- sheath, 12, 40
- shrinkage cracks, 88
- siderite, 92
- silica, 24, 33, 56, 73, 99, 106
- siliciclastic, 40, 72
- sinoidal structure, 83
- Silurian, 123
- Snowball Earth, 92
- South Africa, 28, 33, 80, 92
- sponge pore structure, 78
- spring, 11, 66, 125
- Strelley Pool, 49
- stromatoid, 61
- stromatolite, 56
- sulfate, 9, 27
- sulfide, 9, 95, 100
- Superior-type BIF, 94
- syngenicity, 42
- synoptical relief, 58
- taphonomy, 26
- temperature (effect of), 13, 42
- terrestrial, 17, 90, 120
- texture, 88
- textured organic surfaces (TOS), 86
- thromboid, 61
- thrombolites, 61
- tidal flats, 69, 80
- tomography, 86
- trapping, baffling, 78
- tuft, 82
- Tumbiana, 49
- Uruguay, 100
- viruses, 22
- Warrawoona, 47
- window, 75
- Witwatersrand Supergroup, 89
- wrinkle structure, 86
- Yellowstone, 125